



# Clinical and laboratory aspects of vitamin D in relation to type 2 diabetes and osteoporosis

**Results from the Tromsø Study and two randomized clinical trials**

by

Guri Grimnes

A thesis submitted for the degree of Philosophiae Doctor

University of Tromsø  
Faculty of Health Sciences  
DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL MEDICINE  
Tromsø Endocrine Research Group  
Tromsø, Norway, 2011





# Contents

page

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Acknowledgements   | 3  |
| Norsk sammendrag – Norwegian summary                           | 6  |
| English summary  | 7  |
| List of papers   | 8  |
| Abbreviations  | 9  |
| 1. Introduction  | 11 |
| 1.1 Vitamin D  | 12 |
| 1.2 Vitamin D levels   | 16 |
| 1.3 Vitamin D measurements                                     | 18 |
| 1.4 Type 2 diabetes  | 19 |
| 1.5. Vitamin D and type 2 diabetes                             | 20 |
| 1.6 Bone metabolism  | 21 |
| 1.7 Vitamin D and osteoporosis                                 | 23 |
| 2. Aims of the thesis  | 25 |
| 3. Study population and methods                                | 26 |
| 3.1 Study population   | 26 |
| 3.1.1 Papers I-III   | 26 |
| 3.1.2 Paper IV   | 29 |
| 3.2 Measurements   | 30 |
| 3.2.1 Questionnaires   | 30 |
| 3.2.2 The end point registry                                   | 32 |
| 3.2.3 Physical measurements                                    | 32 |
| 3.2.4 Blood samples  | 33 |
| 3.2.5 Hyperglycemic clamp                                      | 34 |
| 3.2.6 BMD  | 35 |
| 3.3 Interventions  | 35 |
| 3.3.1 Vitamin D doses and safety                               | 35 |
| 3.3.2 Study medication   | 36 |
| 3.3.3 Randomization  | 37 |
| 3.3.4 Follow-up and safety                                     | 37 |
| 3.4 Power calculations and statistics                          | 38 |
| 3.5 Ethics   | 40 |
| 4. Summary of results  | 41 |
| 5. General discussion  | 45 |
| 5.1 Random errors  | 45 |
| 5.2 Systematic errors  | 48 |
| 5.2.1 Selection bias   | 48 |
| 5.2.2 Information bias   | 49 |
| 5.2.3 Confounding  | 53 |
| 5.3 External validity  | 56 |
| 6. Implications and further research                           | 58 |
| 6.1 Smoking and 25(OH)D assays                                 | 58 |
| 6.2 Vitamin D, metabolic disturbances and type 2 diabetes      | 58 |
| 6.3 Vitamin D and BMD  | 60 |
| 6.4 Vitamin D doses, achieved serum 25(OH)D levels, and safety | 63 |
| 7. Concluding remarks  | 70 |
| Errata   | 71 |
| References   | 72 |
| Papers I-IV  |    |
| Appendices A-D   |    |



## Acknowledgements

First of all I want to express my sincere thanks to all the participants in the Tromsø Study, and in the intervention studies for their generous contribution.

The work with this thesis was carried out at the Tromsø Endocrine Research Group, Department of Clinical Medicine, University of Tromsø in the period September 2006-July 2011.

I started my training as an endocrinologist at the Section of Endocrinology, Division of Medicine at the University Hospital of North Norway in 2004. The including and academic environment was important for my decision to start as a PhD student in 2006. I am grateful to my colleagues who have introduced me to the field of endocrinology and supported me all the way through this process.

I wish to express my deepest gratitude to my supervisor Rolf Jorde, who introduced me to the extensive field of research on vitamin D. Thank you for having faith in me. Your combination of enthusiasm and go-ahead spirit together with a scientific mind and long-term experience has helped me through the obstacles on the road, and your door has always been open for immediate response to my questions and concerns.

The staffs at the Research Unit and the Research Center have been invaluable in contributing to and focusing on quality during the planning and performance of the clinical trials. I have learnt so much from your professional handling of all the small details that together accounts for the quality of the data collected. A special thank to the superb study nurses Anne-Sofie Sand, Annika Gustafsson and Trond Isaksen, to Saskia van Heusden who has handled the laboratory work with so much dedication, and to Inger Sperstad for the nice work in developing the database in the clamp study.

Line Wilsgård and Marian Remijn at the DEXA-laboratory performed the DEXA measurements in the bone mineral density study. Åse Lund and Gro Bolstad contributed in the development of vitamin D analysis for use in the Tromsø Study. I want to thank you all for your positive and flexible attitude. I also want to thank Tom Wilsgård at the Institute of Community Medicine for being available and helpful in statistical issues, and Yngve Figenschau and his staff at the Department of Medical Biochemistry who have patiently introduced me to laboratory medicine. Important contributions regarding laboratory analyses and interpretation also came from Bjørg Almås, Peter Torjesen, Pål Methlie and Albena Mihailova. Ragnar Joakimsen, Inger Njølstad, Trond Jenssen and Henrik Schirmer shared their knowledge regarding the Tromsø Study and especially the diabetes registry. Anne Elise Eggen was central in making the validation study possible and Laila Hopstock, Moira Hutchinson and Monica Sneve were all important in performing it. Thank you to all of you!

I have had the privilege to participate as a group member in the Norwegian Epidemiological Osteoporosis Studies (NOREPOS), and I am grateful for how you have included me in your collaboration and generously shared your great knowledge and experience. Especially I want to thank Nina Emaus for being my co-supervisor, contributing with your broad experience, brilliant language skills and impressive energy.

*Norske Kvinneres Sanitetsforening* in Troms and *Nasjonalforeningen Det norske råd for hjerte- og karsykdommer* have offered grants for performing the studies. Through these years I have learnt a lot about the impressive work of these organizations. I have the deepest respect for the efforts made by all their volunteers, having impact both directly in the society and through supporting research.

The daily life as a PhD student has been spiced up by sharing experiences, ups and downs over a cup or two of coffee with colleagues. Thank you for much fun and support to all

of you, and in particular Heidi Tiller, Monica Sneve, Torkel Vikan, Moira Hutchinson, Marie Kjærgaard, Monica Vold, Ulla Dorte Mathisen and Marit Dahl Solbu.

Finally, I want to thank my friends and family, and in particular my husband and best friend Einar for all patience and love. Together with our children Anna, Ingrid and Astrid, you keep bringing joy to my life.

Tromsø, 18<sup>th</sup> October 2011

Guri Grimnes





## Norsk sammendrag – Norwegian summary

Det har vært økende interesse rundt mulige helsegevinster ved å øke vitamin D-nivået i befolkningen. I data fra Tromsøundersøkelsen studerte vi sammenhengen mellom vitamin D-nivå i blodet og risiko for senere å utvikle type 2 diabetes hos totalt 6119 personer. Risikoen var omtrent doblet blant den fjerdedelen som hadde lavest vitamin D-nivå sammenlignet med den fjerdedelen som hadde høyest nivå. Dette kunne hovedsakelig forklares ved at de med lavest vitamin D-nivå også hadde høyere kroppsmasseindex.

Når vi deretter sammenlignet 52 personer med høye og 108 personer med lave vitamin D-nivåer, fant vi gunstigere nivåer av sukker og fett i blodet hos de med høye vitamin D-nivåer. Allikevel var det ingen bedring av disse verdiene i gruppen med lave vitamin D-nivåer etter å ha gitt vitamin D i høy dose (ca 150 mikrogram eller 6000 Internasjonale Enheter per dag) sammenlignet med placebo i seks måneder. I en annen studie sammenlignet vi standard dose vitamin D (800 Internasjonale Enheter) med slik høydose vitamin D hos 297 kvinner med redusert beintetthet. Begge dosene bedret eller opprettholdt beintettheten uten noen sikker forskjell mellom gruppene. Våre arbeider gir derfor ikke grunnlag for å anbefale bruk av vitamin D i høye doser. Ytterligere studier er nødvendige for å avklare det ideelle nivået av vitamin D.

Videre har vi påvist at røyking kan påvirke målemetoder for vitamin D, noe som er viktig å være oppmerksom på i utvikling og kvalitetssikring av slike metoder.



## English summary

There has been a large interest in possible beneficial health effects of increasing the vitamin D (as measured by 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25(OH)D)) levels in the population. Data from the Tromsø Study were used to assess the relation between serum 25(OH)D levels and the risk of subsequent type 2 diabetes in 6119 participants. This risk was approximately doubled in the lowest serum 25(OH)D quartile as compared to the highest quartile. This could to a large extent be explained by higher body mass index in the lowest quartile.

When thereafter comparing 52 persons with high and 108 persons with low serum 25(OH)D levels, we found more beneficial levels of glucose and lipid measures in those with high serum 25(OH)D levels. However, there was no improvement in the same measures in the low serum 25(OH)D group after six months supplementation with high dose vitamin D (approximately 150 mikrogram or 6000 international units/day) as compared to placebo. In another study, we compared one year treatment with standard dose of vitamin D (800 international units) with the same high dose vitamin D among 297 women with reduced bone mineral density. Both doses improved or maintained bone mineral density with no differences between the groups. These results do not support the use of vitamin D in such high doses. Further studies are needed to assess the ideal level of serum 25(OH)D.

We have further demonstrated that smoking might interfere with 25(OH)D laboratory analyses. This is important to consider in developing and validating such methods.



## List of papers

- 1) Grimnes G, Almaas B, Eggen AE, Emaus N, Figenschau Y, Hopstock L, Hutchinson MS, Methlie P, Mihailova A, Sneve M, Torjesen P, Wilsgaard T, Jorde R. Effect of smoking on the serum levels of 25-hydroxyvitamin D depends on the assay employed. *Eur J Endocrinol* 2010;163:339-48
- 2) Grimnes G, Emaus N, Joakimsen RM, Figenschau Y, Jenssen T, Njølstad I, Schirmer H, Jorde R. Baseline serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations in the Tromsø Study 1994-95 and risk of developing type 2 diabetes mellitus during eleven years of follow-up. *Diabet Med* 2010;27:1107-15
- 3) Grimnes G, Figenschau Y, Almås B, Jorde R. Vitamin D, insulin secretion, sensitivity and lipids – the results from a case-control study and a randomized controlled trial using hyperglycemic clamp technique. (In Press, *Diabetes*)
- 4) Grimnes G, Joakimsen RM, Figenschau Y, Torjesen P, Almås B, Jorde R. The effect of high dose vitamin D on bone mineral density and bone turnover markers in postmenopausal women with low bone mass – a randomized controlled one-year trial. (In press, *Osteoporos Int*)

## Abbreviations

ANCOVA: analysis of covariance

ANOVA: analyses of variance

BMD: bone mineral density

BMI: body mass index

CI: confidence interval

CT: computer tomography

CTX-1: C-terminal telopeptid of type 1 collagen

CV: coefficient of variation

d: day

DBP: vitamin D binding protein

DEXA: dual X-ray absorptiometry

ECLIA: electrochemiluminescence immunoassay

FFA: free fatty acid

FGF-23: fibroblast growth factor 23

GC: gas chromatography

h: hour

HbA<sub>1c</sub>: glycated haemoglobin

HOMA-IR: insulin resistance from the homeostasis model assessment

HPLC: high performance liquid chromatography

HR: hazard ratio

IDS: Immuno Diagnostic System

IPAQ: International Physical Activity Questionnaire

ISI: insulin sensitivity index

IU: international units

LC: liquid chromatography

MET: metabolic equivalent

min: minute

MS: mass spectrometry

OPG: osteoprotegerin

OR: odds ratio

PTH: parathyroid hormone

P1NP: N-terminal propeptid of type 1 procollagen

RANK/ RANKL: receptor activator of nuclear factor-kappa B/ RANK ligand

RCT: randomized controlled trial

RIA: radioimmunoassay

RR: relative risk

SD: standard deviation

TG: triglyceride

UVB: ultraviolet B

VDR: vitamin D receptor

w: week

1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D: 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D

24,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D: 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D

25(OH)D: 25-hydroxyvitamin D





# 1. Introduction

This thesis originated from an interest in the ancient hormone vitamin D, which has attained a lot of focus the last couple of decades as a possible multifunctional and important contributor to health, and especially in the context of chronic lifestyle-related diseases. Thus, vitamin D deficiency has been associated with osteoporosis, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, cancer, autoimmune diseases and depression – to mention a few <sup>1</sup>. In general, a person's vitamin D level (measured as 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25(OH)D)) is a product of ultraviolet B (UVB) radiation from the sun, and to a less degree, from food. Our vitamin D status is therefore vulnerable to modern lifestyle with less physical activity and outdoor time, at the same time as overweight, contributing to vitamin D deficiency, increases. Many of the same lifestyle choices predispose both for vitamin D deficiency as well as for many diseases associated with vitamin D deficiency. Therefore, there are huge methodological challenges in defining whether vitamin D deficiency has a causal role in the development of these diseases. Thus, the key question is: Will increased vitamin D levels in the general population decrease the burden of chronic lifestyle related diseases, or is a high vitamin D level nothing but a marker of a healthy lifestyle?

Through the longitudinal, multi-purposed and population-based Tromsø Study, we had the opportunity to analyze serum 25(OH)D in sera stored from the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study in 1994-1995, and to relate the 25(OH)D levels to subsequent occurrence of type 2 diabetes in an observational study. Results from such observational studies are important as hypothesis generators, but can not be used as final evidence for causal relations between vitamin D deficiency and the studied diseases. To go further, we also invited participants from the 6<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study in 2008 based on their serum 25(OH)D measurements to study how these levels related to the regulation of glucose and lipid metabolism. Finally, we randomized the

participants with low serum 25(OH)D levels to receive either vitamin D or placebo for six months and then performed a new examination to see if and how the supplementation affected the measurements. As we were faced with laboratory difficulties regarding serum 25(OH)D measurements which were previously not described, a methodological validation study was necessary to perform.

Although focusing on a different chronic disease – osteoporosis – the last study included in this thesis also dealt with the question whether the vitamin D levels seen today, and accordingly, the recommended intake, are adequate for optimal health. Including postmenopausal women with low bone mineral density (BMD) and randomizing them to standard or high dose of vitamin D, the objective of the study was to see whether high dose was better than standard dose in improving BMD and reducing bone turnover.

The thesis will present these studies in detail, and try to discuss and integrate the methodological challenges and the findings into the current state of knowledge in the extensive field of vitamin D research.

## **1.1 Vitamin D**

Vitamin D is a lipophil secosteroid that exists in two forms; ergocalciferol (vitamin D<sub>2</sub>) and cholecalciferol (vitamin D<sub>3</sub>)<sup>2</sup>. These two forms differ in one double-binding and one methyl group. While vitamin D<sub>2</sub> is found in vegetable sources like mushrooms, vitamin D<sub>3</sub> can be found in animal sources like fat fish, cod liver oil, egg yolk and fortified food like dairy products<sup>1</sup>. Vitamin D supplements might contain both forms, although in Norway, vitamin D<sub>3</sub> is almost exclusively used in over-the-counter vitamin D supplements.

Importantly, the body itself has the ability to produce vitamin D<sub>3</sub>, when UVB radiation (wavelength 290-315 nm) reaches preformed 7-dehydrocholesterol in the skin. Previtamin D<sub>3</sub> is then formed, which under normal temperature conditions isomerizes to form vitamin D<sub>3</sub><sup>3</sup>. The

relative importance of the different vitamin D sources differs in and between populations due to different climatic conditions, cultural practices and dietary habits<sup>4</sup>. In Tromsø, located at 69°N, sufficient UVB radiation for dermal vitamin D production is only available from the mid of March to the end of September<sup>5</sup>. However, the use of sunbeds, sunny holidays and supplementation like cod liver oil, together with a traditionally high intake of marine food, might counteract the lower dermal production<sup>6</sup>. Serum 25(OH)D levels have demonstrated high heritability, which seems to be at least as important as environmental factors in explaining variance in serum 25(OH)D levels<sup>7</sup>. Thus, genome wide association studies have identified polymorphisms in genes coding for proteins involved in cholesterol metabolism (7-dehydrocholesterol reductase), vitamin D hydroxylation (CYP2R1) and transport (vitamin D binding protein (DBP)) as important determinants of serum 25(OH)D levels<sup>8</sup>.

In the body, vitamin D is rapidly 25-hydroxylated in the liver to either 25-hydroxyvitamin D<sub>2</sub> (25(OH)D<sub>2</sub>) or 25-hydroxyvitamin D<sub>3</sub> (25(OH)D<sub>3</sub>) (referred to as 25(OH)D if the distinction is of no importance). This enzymatic process is poorly regulated<sup>9</sup>, but seems to be of first order magnitude when the substrate concentration is low (serum vitamin D below 15 nmol/L, corresponding to 25(OH)D below 80-100 nmol/L), and zero order above (higher substrate concentrations)<sup>10</sup>. Thus, excess vitamin D<sub>3</sub> has been widely believed to be sequestered and stored in adipose tissue<sup>1,2</sup>, which also might explain a consistently described inverse relation between body mass index (BMI) and serum 25(OH)D<sup>11,12</sup>. However, in a recently published study using vitamin D<sub>3</sub> 50,000 IU/week (w), resulting in final serum 25(OH)D of 125 nmol/l, the authors estimated that less than one fifth of the administered vitamin D<sub>3</sub> actually was sequestered in fat tissue, indicating that most of it was metabolically consumed<sup>13</sup>. The half-life of 25(OH)D is two - three weeks, and because of its stability, and its reflection of vitamin D from all sources, this metabolite is currently regarded the most suitable biomarker for a person's vitamin D status<sup>9</sup>.

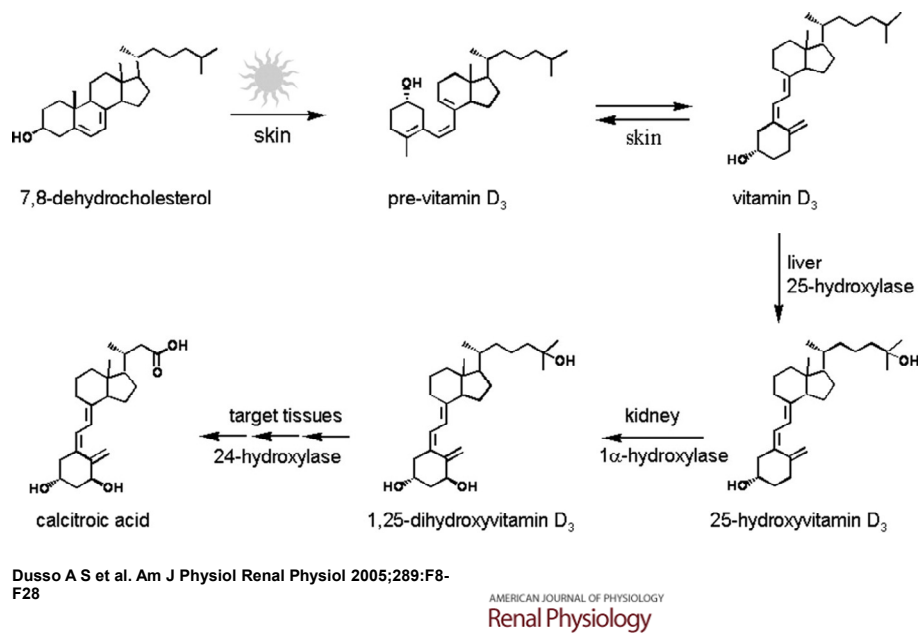
Activation of 25(OH)D requires further hydroxylation to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D (1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D). This hydroxylation occurs mainly in the kidneys, where the enzyme, 1- $\alpha$ -hydroxylase, is under tight control from parathyroid hormone (PTH), which upregulates the process, and fibroblast growth factor 23 (FGF-23) which downregulates it<sup>9</sup>. The main stimulus for this regulation is the serum concentration of ionized calcium, which, when low, increases PTH secretion from the parathyroid glands. The resulting increase in 1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D leads to increased gastrointestinal and renal calcium absorption, as well as mobilization of calcium from bone through increased osteoclast activation. Also, gastrointestinal phosphate absorption is increased. Likewise, high serum 1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D and phosphate levels stimulate release of FGF-23 from osteocytes and osteoblasts, which through downregulation of 1- $\alpha$  hydroxylase and increasing transformation of 1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D to the less active form 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D (24,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D), diminish calcium absorption and also increases phosphaturia. These processes ensure the body with serum calcium levels within narrow physiological ranges, providing stable extracellular calcium available for intracellular calcium, important particularly for nerve and muscle function, as well as optimal conditions for normal bone homeostasis and blood coagulation<sup>14</sup>.

Activation of vitamin D does not only occur in the kidneys. The enzyme 1- $\alpha$ -hydroxylase is present in numerous other tissues and cells, providing opportunities for extrarenal hydroxylation. This hydroxylation is not regulated by PTH, but by local growth factors and cytokines<sup>9</sup>, and it is believed that sufficient substrate, 25(OH)D, is of greater importance there than in the kidneys, where PTH drives 1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D production across a broad range of 25(OH)D levels, and only at low substrate levels begins to diminish<sup>15</sup>. Locally produced 1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D does probably not enter the circulation in large amounts, but works locally in an autocrine or paracrine manner<sup>9</sup>. Thus, the local 1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D levels are probably better reflected by serum 25(OH)D than by serum 1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D, which in addition has a short

half-life (2-4 hours (h))<sup>2</sup>. The importance of this system is however highly unsettled, as is its regulation<sup>9</sup>.

Vitamin D in all forms is transported in blood coupled to DBP. This protein's affinity is stronger to 25(OH)D than to the active form 1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D. The effect of vitamin D on the target cells are mediated through the vitamin D receptor (VDR), where the affinity is opposite, being much stronger to 1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D. VDR is a member of the steroid receptor family, and as such, acts as a ligand-activated transcription factor<sup>9</sup>. A vitamin D responsive element is found in many genes involved mainly in bone and calcium metabolism, inflammation, and cell growth and differentiation<sup>16</sup>, and it has been reported that vitamin D affects the transcription of more than 200 genes, either directly or indirectly<sup>1</sup>. There are also evidence for non-genomic rapid effects of 1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D which seem to involve other receptors, but the nature and significance of these receptors are not completely understood<sup>9</sup>.

The different vitamin D metabolites are finally catabolized to several compounds that are excreted via the biliary and renal system, among them calcitroic acid and lactones<sup>1,2</sup>. The regulation of the first step in this process, 24-hydroxylation of either 25(OH)D or 1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D, is tightly regulated in a reciprocal way of 1- $\alpha$  hydroxylase<sup>9</sup>. Fig 1 shows vitamin D<sub>3</sub> synthesis, activation, and catabolism.



**Fig. 1** Vitamin D<sub>3</sub> synthesis, activation, and catabolism<sup>9</sup>. Used with permission.

## 1.2 Vitamin D levels

The definition of an optimal vitamin D status remains a challenge. Roles of biomarkers in nutritional surveillance can be divided into markers of supply, markers of function, markers of intermediate endpoint or markers of disease<sup>17</sup>. Serum 25(OH)D is regarded the most suitable marker of supply. However, there is no international consensus regarding reference range for serum 25(OH)D concentrations, neither for how this range should be defined. Setting a reference range using population based cutoffs of 5 and 95% will depend on the general vitamin D status in that particular population, and will not necessarily reflect the physiological normal range. A more historical approach has been to assume that the body's physiology is adapted to an outdoor life with abundant UVB exposure<sup>18</sup>. Thus, mean serum levels of outdoor workers like farmers or lifeguards have been used as a proxy of a "natural" serum 25(OH)D level, ranging from 135 to 163 nmol/l<sup>19</sup>.

As a functional outcome, several authors have studied the inverse relation between serum 25(OH)D and PTH. The level where serum PTH stops decreasing has been suggested as the threshold for sufficiency. Notably, this approach has not given consistent results, as this threshold has been reported somewhere from 25 nmol/l<sup>20</sup> to 110 nmol/l<sup>21</sup>. Differences in calcium intake between the study populations and methodological problems with PTH and 25(OH)D measurements might explain some of this discrepancy. Also, in spite of low serum 25(OH)D levels, a substantial portion of patients may have a “blunted” PTH response and conversely lower serum calcium levels. The mechanism and significance of this is not clear, but low intracellular magnesium levels have been suggested as a possible mechanism<sup>22</sup>.

Using intermediate endpoints for diseases like BMD, insulin sensitivity, or markers of innate immunity is complex, as these endpoints are affected by a number of factors other than vitamin D. The index disease of vitamin D deficiency, rickets in children and osteomalacia in adults, are seldom seen when serum 25(OH)D exceeds 20 nmol/l<sup>23</sup>. However, rickets in children with higher vitamin D levels have been reported in the state of calcium deficiency<sup>24,25</sup>. The prevalence of rickets can nonetheless be regarded an index of severe vitamin D deficiency in a population.

Definition of degrees of vitamin D sufficiency from the Norwegian guidelines from 2006 is shown in Table 1. The aim of the guidelines is to achieve a serum 25(OH)D level above 50 nmol/l in as many as possible with nobody below 25 nmol/l<sup>26</sup>. To ensure that adequate levels are achieved in the general population, a vitamin D intake of at least 300 IU for those aged 2-60 years, and 400 IU for those younger than two years or older than 60 years, is recommended<sup>26</sup>. It should be noted that other authors define levels below 75-80 nmol/l as insufficient<sup>2,27</sup>.

**Table 1** Threshold values for vitamin D status

| <b>25(OH)D in serum or plasma</b> | <b>Description</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| >50 nmol/l*                       | sufficient         |
| 25-50 nmol/l                      | suboptimal         |
| 12.5-25 nmol/l                    | deficiency         |
| <12.5 nmol/l                      | severe deficiency  |

\* Serum 25(OH)D should not exceed 200 nmol/l for a longer period of time.

Slightly modified from Meyer HE et al (2006) National Nutrition Council <sup>26</sup>. Used with permission.

### 1.3 Vitamin D measurements

Being highly hydrophobic and tightly protein-bound, measuring serum 25(OH)D is challenging <sup>28,29</sup>. Furthermore, an assay should ideally measure both the 25(OH)D<sub>2</sub> and 25(OH)D<sub>3</sub> forms, especially in populations where supplementation and fortification consist of both. Several methods are available today, and they can mainly be divided into two main groups: immunoassays and chromatographic methods <sup>28</sup>. Both depends on the separation between the DBP and the 25(OH)D molecule. In the immunoassays, an antibody will then recognize 25(OH)D, and the quantification relies on some sort of enzymatic, radioactive or electrochemiluminescent marker coupled to the antibody. These methods might be more or less fully automated, which make high-throughput possible. However, their ability to recognize the two forms 25(OH)D<sub>2</sub> and 25(OH)D<sub>3</sub> differs, and the methods are prone to performance changes over time <sup>29</sup>. The chromatographic methods use either gas chromatography (GC) or high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), which again can be coupled to a mass spectrometry (MS) method. The advantages of these methods are higher accuracy with no cross-reactions, and 25(OH)D<sub>2</sub> may easily be separated from 25(OH)D<sub>3</sub>. However, the equipment is expensive, it requires trained and experienced personnel, and through-put is much lower than for the automated immunoassays <sup>28</sup>.



A general problem with serum 25(OH)D measurements is the lack of international standardization with the use of a common global calibrator, which makes results from different studies difficult to compare directly<sup>29</sup>. This adds to the confusion regarding defining thresholds for optimal serum 25(OH)D levels. Several attempts are being made to improve the quality and comparability of these measurements<sup>29,30</sup>.

Validation of serum 25(OH)D assays is usually performed by comparing with other available methods, as there is no generally accepted gold standard method<sup>29</sup>. This is usually done irrespective of the characteristics of the blood donors<sup>31-33</sup>. Own preliminary results from the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study surprisingly showed higher serum 25(OH)D levels in smokers than in non-smokers, which was not consistent with prevailing literature<sup>34-36</sup>. Smoking increases risk of both osteoporosis<sup>37</sup> and diabetes<sup>38</sup>. With the possible influence smoking may have on serum 25(OH)D measurements, it is therefore an important factor to consider in studies on these diseases, and also in the validation of the assays used for determining serum 25(OH)D.

#### **1.4 Type 2 diabetes**

The prevalence of type 2 diabetes is increasing worldwide, with an estimated doubling of persons with the disease from year 1995 to year 2025<sup>39</sup>. As a chronic condition, type 2 diabetes contributes to increased risk of microvascular and macrovascular complications including cardiovascular disease<sup>40</sup>. Thus, the disease has both individual costs through decreased quality of life and huge economical costs for the society.

The development of type 2 diabetes is considered a result of increased peripheral insulin resistance combined with decreased insulin secretion from the beta-cells in pancreas<sup>40</sup>. While the body's capacity for insulin secretion is predominantly genetically determined, the insulin resistance is considered mainly a result of lifestyle<sup>41,42</sup>, with central obesity, inactivity, aging, overeating and increased levels of free fatty acids (FFA) being the main risk factors<sup>39</sup>. Thus,

we are born with different vulnerability for insulin resistance, which explains why some might tolerate obesity without developing type 2 diabetes through a compensatory increase in insulin secretion, while others do not have this ability. Nonetheless, increased insulin resistance leads to slightly increased blood glucose values within the normal range, which over time may damage the beta cells in a phenomenon called glucotoxicity<sup>39,40</sup>. A similar phenomenon, called lipotoxicity, is a result of increased levels of FFA, which originate from insulin resistant adipocytes<sup>40</sup>. This results in a diminished beta cell mass over time, leading to a decrease in the insulin secretory capacity.

### **1.5 Vitamin D and type 2 diabetes**

In vitro and animal studies have revealed several aspects of diabetes development that might be affected by vitamin D. First, both VDR and 1- $\alpha$ -hydroxylase are present in beta cells, allowing local 1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D production and function<sup>43,44</sup>. Secondly, a VDR responsive element on the human insulin gene promoter has been identified<sup>45</sup>. Accordingly, several<sup>46-49</sup>, but not all<sup>50</sup> experimental studies have provided evidence for an independent role of vitamin D in the insulin secretory capacity of the beta cells, suggesting that vitamin D affects glucose-mediated insulin secretion rather than fasting insulin levels<sup>47,48</sup>. In vitro, 1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D has been reported to increase the expression of the insulin receptor and enhance insulin-mediated glucose transport<sup>51</sup>, indicating a role also in insulin sensitivity. Finally, the systemic inflammation accompanying insulin resistance and diabetes development might also be dampened by vitamin D through several mechanisms<sup>52</sup>.

Human observational studies have predominantly supported these experimental results. In a prospective study of more than 83,000 women in the Nurses' Health Study, those with the highest intake of vitamin D as well as calcium experienced a 33% decrease in subsequent risk of diabetes<sup>53</sup>. In studies based on serum measurements, thereby including also sun-derived

vitamin D, inverse associations between serum 25(OH)D and measures of glucose levels<sup>54-59</sup>, insulin resistance<sup>56,58-62</sup> and diabetes<sup>63-66</sup> have been reported.

With few exceptions<sup>53,56,65,67</sup>, these studies have been cross-sectional, excluding temporality as an evidence of causality. There have also been few properly designed intervention trials, and as recently reviewed, the results are conflicting<sup>68</sup>. Limitations of the studies include small samples, lack of proper control groups, short intervention periods, indirect measurements of insulin sensitivity, in addition to heterogeneity regarding dosing regimens<sup>68</sup>. As some of the data originate from post hoc analyses of osteoporosis intervention trials, the effect of vitamin D might be hard to separate from the effect of calcium.

## **1.6 Bone metabolism**

The skeleton is a highly metabolic tissue which provides the best compromise between strength and stability (stiffness) on one hand, as opposed to functional mobility on the other hand. Other tasks are protection of internal organs, production of blood cells in the bone marrow, and it also constitutes the body's main store of different minerals like calcium and phosphate. The skeletal tissue consists of principally three different cell types; bone-resorbing osteoclasts, and bone forming osteoblasts, which when surrounded by mineralized connective tissue finally become osteocytes; all offering important tasks in maintaining a functioning skeleton. The extracellular matrix consists predominantly of the mineral calciumhydroxyapatite and type 1 collagen. There are two types of bone tissue, cortical (compact) bone which is found especially in the shafts of the long bones and the surface of flat bones, and trabecular (cancellous) bone which is located in vertebrae, in the end of long bones and the inner part of flat bones<sup>69</sup>.

The skeleton is undergoing lifelong renewal in form of dynamic bone remodelling. During ten years, the adult skeleton is completely remodelled<sup>70</sup>. The remodelling process follows a certain pattern in the osteon (the functional unit of cortical bone), where bone resorption, performed by osteoclasts, is followed by osteoid production by the osteoblasts. This

is governed by an orchestra of endocrine, neuronal and local factors, where the osteocytes exert a major role in defining where and when bone remodelling should take place. Central in this process is the osteoprotegerin (OPG)/receptor activator of nuclear factor-kappa B ligand (RANK)/RANK ligand (RANKL) system, where RANKL released from the osteoblasts reacts with the receptor RANK at the osteoclast precursor and induce osteoclast formation and activation, leading to bone resorption. OPG, on the other hand, acts as a soluble decoy receptor, where binding to RANKL inhibits osteoclast stimulation <sup>70</sup>. Bone resorption is followed in time and space by bone formation, where osteoid is laid down by the osteoblasts <sup>69</sup>. Finally, the osteoid is mineralized in two stages; early mineralization, which occurs within a few days, and secondary mineralization which may take more than six months <sup>71</sup>.

After increasing bone mass through childhood and adolescence, a peak bone mass is reached in early adult life (20-30 years). Bone resorption and formation are thereafter balanced, resulting in minimal cortical bone loss until menopause in women, and until 60 years in men <sup>72</sup>. Trabecular bone loss is reported to start as early as in the third decade in both sexes, and in addition accelerates during perimenopause in women <sup>73</sup>. Sex steroids have proapoptotic effects on osteoclasts but antiapoptotic effects on osteoblasts and osteocytes, accordingly, menopause leads to an imbalance between bone resorption and formation <sup>69,70,72</sup>. Together with decreased calcium absorption from the gut and reabsorption in the kidneys, this accounts for lower mineral content and bone strength <sup>74</sup>. As women in general obtain a lower peak bone mass in young adulthood, and experience a larger loss due to the influence of rapid sex steroid hormone loss, these factors explain why osteoporosis is regarded a women's disease. However, osteoporosis may also affect men, as illustrated by data from Sweden showing that almost one out of two women and one out of four men will experience an osteoporotic fracture throughout life <sup>75</sup>.

Presently, the diagnosis of osteoporosis depends on BMD measurements, where a T-score (standard deviations (SD) above or below the mean of healthy young women)  $\leq -2.5$  defines osteoporosis, and a T-score  $\geq -1.0$  is regarded as normal. Those in between are defined as having osteopenia <sup>76</sup>.

### **1.7 Vitamin D and osteoporosis**

In addition to its role of providing calcium to the mineralization of bone,  $1,25(\text{OH})_2\text{D}$  is also involved locally in several steps of the bone turnover process. The exact role of  $1,25(\text{OH})_2\text{D}$  in bone is, however, complex and not fully understood <sup>71</sup>. Both the enzyme 1- $\alpha$ -hydroxylase and the VDR are present in bone cells <sup>77</sup>, and in vitro experiments suggest a role of  $1,25(\text{OH})_2\text{D}$  in enhancing the coupling and communication between osteoclasts and osteoblasts <sup>78</sup>. In vitro experiments have also demonstrated that treatment with  $1,25(\text{OH})_2\text{D}$  reduces impairment of human osteoblast functions during aging <sup>79</sup>, and that locally produced  $1,25(\text{OH})_2\text{D}$  is important in differentiation of osteoblasts from human marrow stromal cells <sup>80</sup>. By inducing RANKL,  $1,25(\text{OH})_2\text{D}$  further stimulates osteoclast formation and differentiation; the latter down-regulating bone resorption <sup>78</sup>. Also, by increasing OPG secretion from mature osteoblasts, bone resorption is inhibited <sup>81</sup>. Although very high doses of  $1,25(\text{OH})_2\text{D}$  increase bone resorption in vitro, physiological doses are believed to have the opposite effect by inhibiting PTH-induced bone resorption <sup>82</sup>.

Still, the role of vitamin D in osteoporosis is controversial. Vitamin D together with calcium is generally considered first line therapy for people at risk of osteoporotic fractures <sup>83</sup>. A positive association between vitamin D intake and/or serum  $25(\text{OH})\text{D}$  levels and BMD has been reported in several studies <sup>84-88</sup>. However, no association was found in other populations <sup>89-91</sup>. The reasons for this discrepancy remain unclear. It has been suggested that in a population with generally good vitamin D and calcium status, vitamin D does not play a major role in bone

health<sup>90,91</sup>, although in some of the studies showing an association, mean serum 25(OH)D concentrations were generally high (102 nmol/L in women and 109 nmol/L in men)<sup>86,88</sup>.

Similarly, cohort studies have not established a consistent association between basal serum 25(OH)D levels and later fracture risk. Thus, no association was seen in some studies<sup>90,92</sup>, while two longitudinal American studies reported higher risk of hip fracture with lower baseline serum 25(OH)D levels<sup>93,94</sup>. A third study reported no association between hip fracture risk and serum 25(OH)D levels, while lower serum 1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D was associated with an increased risk of hip fracture<sup>95</sup>.

Results from clinical studies on the effect of vitamin D on fracture risk are also conflicting, with some finding an effect<sup>96-98</sup>, and others not<sup>99-101</sup>. Several meta-analyses have been published on the effect of vitamin D with or without calcium supplementation on the risk of fracture<sup>102,103</sup>. Although with some methodological differences, one may conclude that vitamin D given alone does not prevent fractures, while vitamin D combined with calcium has a modest fracture reducing effect. The interpretation of the results has been complicated by problems with low compliance to medication, the use of vitamin D<sub>2</sub> which might be less potent than vitamin D<sub>3</sub><sup>13</sup>, and low vitamin D dosages (400 international units (IU)/d). Thus, studies reaching a mean 25(OH)D level >75nmol/l, which requires dosages of at least 7-800 IU/d, show a significant effect on hip fracture, with a relative risk (RR) (95% confidence interval (CI)) of 0.74 (0.61-0.88) compared to placebo<sup>104</sup>.

## 2. Aims of the thesis

The overall aim of the thesis was to explore the relation between serum 25(OH)D and metabolic disorders in order to elucidate whether higher levels of serum 25(OH)D could have beneficial health effects. Specifically, the aims of the subprojects were to:

- Validate 25(OH)D measurement methods with special emphasize on the effect of smoking. (Paper I)
- Study the association between serum 25(OH)D levels at baseline and incident type 2 diabetes during 11 years of follow-up in a population-based study. (Paper II)
- Compare insulin sensitivity, secretion and lipid profiles between subjects with sufficient and insufficient levels of serum 25(OH)D, and to assess whether supplementation with vitamin D in the insufficient group affects these measures. (Paper III)
- Study whether high dose of vitamin D is better than standard dose of vitamin D in improving BMD and bone turnover markers in postmenopausal women with low BMD. (Paper IV)

## 3. Study population and methods

### 3.1 Study populations

#### 3.1.1 Papers I-III

The data and/or inclusion of participants to the studies described in Paper I-III originated from the Tromsø Study. This population-based ongoing study started in 1974 in order to explore the reasons for the high cardiovascular mortality among men in Northern Norway. Since then, the study has expanded to include both genders, and a broad multipurpose approach has been applied, opening for research on a number of life-style related diseases<sup>105</sup>. Table 2 shows examination years, age groups included, and attendance rates.

In the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study, performed in 1994-95, all individuals living in the municipality of Tromsø aged 25 years or older were invited to participate. A total number of 27,158 persons attended the first visit, providing an attendance rate of 77% among eligible inhabitants. All men aged 55-74 years, all women aged 50-74 years, and a sample of 5-10% of the remaining age groups between 25 and 84 years were invited to undergo a more extensive clinical examination (second visit), and 7965 persons, or 78% of those invited, attended<sup>105</sup>. All participants who attended this second visit had a blood sample taken and stored, and these sera were thawed and analyzed for 25(OH)D during spring 2008.

The 6<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study was performed in 2007-8 and the following groups were invited: those who participated in the second phase of the fourth survey (1994-95), a random 10% sample of subjects 30-39 years old, all subjects 40-42 and 60-87 years old, and a random 40% sample of subjects 43-59 years old. In total, 19,762 subjects were invited to the 6<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study, and 12,984 subjects (65.7%) attended<sup>105</sup>. Serum 25(OH)D was measured in all participants.



**Table 2** The Tromsø Study; examination year, age groups included and attendance rate. Number of subjects (N) and mean age in the six different surveys are given according to gender and attendance

|                    |                    | Men          |           |      |               |      | Women        |           |      |               |      |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|------|---------------|------|--------------|-----------|------|---------------|------|
|                    |                    | % attendance | Attendees |      | Non-attendees |      | % attendance | Attendees |      | Non-attendees |      |
| Age group          | N                  |              | Age       | N    | Age           | N    |              | Age       | N    | Age           |      |
| Tromsø 1 (1974)    | 20-49              | 74.4         | 6595      | 33.7 | 2271          | 30.2 | -            |           |      |               |      |
| Tromsø 2 (1979-80) | 20-54 <sup>a</sup> | 73.8         | 8477      | 35.7 | 3004          | 31.3 | 81.8         | 8144      | 32.9 | 1815          | 28.7 |
| Tromsø 3 (1986-87) | 12-67 <sup>b</sup> | 71.7         | 10,963    | 37.6 | 4318          | 32.5 | 79.0         | 10,863    | 35.4 | 2882          | 29.9 |
| Tromsø 4 (1994-95) | 25-97              | 69.6         | 12,865    | 46.6 | 5615          | 40.9 | 74.9         | 14,293    | 47.2 | 4785          | 44.1 |
| Tromsø 5 (2001-02) | 30-89              | 75.7         | 3511      | 59.9 | 1125          | 46.0 | 80.8         | 4619      | 59.4 | 1098          | 50.8 |
| Tromsø 6 (2007-08) | 30-87              | 62.9         | 6054      | 57.5 | 3571          | 54.5 | 68.4         | 6930      | 57.5 | 3207          | 58.1 |

<sup>a</sup> 20-49 in women. <sup>b</sup> All men aged 20-61 and women aged 20-56 were invited

Slightly modified from Jacobsen BK (2011) Int J Epidemiol<sup>105</sup>. Used with permission.

In Paper I we included all participants with valid serum 25(OH)D measurements and available data on smoking from the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study. We also included randomly selected participants from the 6<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study who accepted an invitation to participate in a validation study of vitamin D measurements. Based on self-reported smoking data in the Tromsø Study questionnaire, they were regarded current smokers (defined as a person reporting smoking at least 5 cigarettes per day (d)) or non-smokers (defined as never smoked, or more than five years since quitted smoking), and a similar number of smokers and non-smokers were included.

In Paper II we included participants in the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study with valid serum 25(OH)D and glycated haemoglobin (HbA<sub>1c</sub>) measurements in the baseline examination at the Tromsø Study 1994-95. Participants with baseline HbA<sub>1c</sub>  $\geq$  6.5%, those who reported or were registered with diabetes at baseline, were registered as moved before baseline, or had missing information on any of the variables used in the models (BMI, physical activity and smoking), were excluded from the analyses.

In Paper III we invited participants from the 6<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study based on their serum 25(OH)D measurements to a follow-up study. The analyses from the validation study in Paper I were ongoing during the inclusion period, and we therefore chose not to invite smokers to avoid interference with the results. Participants with serum 25(OH)D between the 5-10 percentile (low serum 25(OH)D, cases) or between the 80-95 percentiles (high serum 25(OH)D, controls), were invited, and low or high serum 25(OH)D levels were confirmed in new serum samples before inclusion. BMI is inversely associated with serum 25(OH)D<sup>12</sup> and also a main contributor to insulin sensitivity<sup>39</sup>. To avoid confusion on whether a difference between cases and controls were dependent on differences in BMI only, participants were invited based on BMI data, age and gender from the 6<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study in order to achieve a fairly equal distribution between cases and controls. There was, however, no head-to-head

matching. Exclusion criteria were diabetes mellitus, acute myocardial infarction or stroke last 12 months, cancer last five years, steroid use, serum creatinine  $\geq 130 \mu\text{mol/l}$  (males) or  $\geq 110 \mu\text{mol/l}$  (females), possible primary hyperparathyroidism (plasma PTH  $>5.0 \text{ pmol/l}$  combined with serum calcium  $>2.50 \text{ mmol/l}$ ), sarcoidosis, systolic blood pressure  $>175 \text{ mmHg}$  or diastolic blood pressure  $>105 \text{ mmHg}$ . Pregnant or lactating women, and women in fertile age ( $<50$  years) reporting no use of contraception, were not included.

### **3.1.2 Paper IV**

In Paper IV, we included 50-80 years old postmenopausal women with a T-score  $\leq -2.0$  in total hip or lumbar spine (L2-4). The participants should not have used hormone replacement therapy or other therapy affecting bone remodelling during the last 12 months before enrolment. Further exclusion criteria were use of steroids, renal stone disease, systolic blood pressure  $>175 \text{ mm Hg}$  or diastolic blood pressure  $>105 \text{ mm Hg}$ , serum creatinine  $>110 \mu\text{mol/l}$ , suspected primary hyperparathyroidism (serum calcium  $>2.55 \text{ mmol/l}$ ; serum calcium  $>2.50 \text{ mmol/l}$  combined with plasma PTH  $>5.0 \text{ pmol/l}$ ; or serum calcium  $>2.45 \text{ mmol/l}$  combined with plasma PTH  $>7.0 \text{ pmol/l}$ ), or chronic diseases like ischemic heart disease, diabetes, granulomatous disease or cancer.

Participants were recruited from the outpatient clinic; through advertisement; and from other completed clinical studies where BMD was measured. These other studies included the 6<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study; the NATTO Study (studying the effect of vitamin K on bone loss) <sup>106</sup>; and the ACUFLASH Study (studying the effect of acupuncture on menopausal symptoms) <sup>107</sup>.

## 3.2 Measurements

### 3.2.1 Questionnaires

Self-administrated questionnaires were filled out in all the Tromsø Study surveys. In Paper I and II we used the following questions regarding smoking: “Do you smoke cigarettes daily?” (yes/no), “For previous or current smokers: How many cigarettes do you, or did you smoke daily? (handrolled + factory made)”, and “If you currently smoke, or have smoked before, how many years in all have you smoked daily?”. We also used the smoking variable “If you previously smoked daily, how long is it since you stopped (years)?” Subjects answering yes to “Do you smoke a pipe daily?” or “Do you smoke cigars/cigarillos daily?” were coded as current smokers. In Paper III, the question “Do you/did you smoke daily?” was used to exclude current smokers (ticking “yes, now”) from being invited.

Data on physical activity used in Paper I and II was registered in the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study through the following questions: 1. “Light activity (not sweating or out of breath): How has your physical activity in leisure time been during the last year? Think of your weekly average for the year. Time spent going to work count as leisure time (h/w).” 2. “Vigorous physical activity (sweating/out of breath): How has your physical activity in leisure time been during the last year? Think of your weekly average for the year. Time spent going to work count as leisure time (h/w).” The response alternatives for both questions were as follows: 1 = none, 2 = <1 h, 3 = 1-2 h, 4 = 3 h or more. In Paper I, the main purpose was to adjust for outdoor time. The answers were therefore recoded into 0-1-2-3 h, and a physical activity score was calculated by adding together hours of light and vigorous physical activity/w. In Paper II, we wanted to adjust for both outdoor time and the effect of physical activity on diabetes development, and each hour of vigorous activity was therefore given a double score compared to each hour of light activity, up to a maximum of nine points.

Data on physical activity used in Paper III as a proxy for outdoor time was obtained through the following question in the 6<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study: “Exercise and physical exertion in leisure time. If your activity varies much, for example between summer and winter, then give an average. The questions refer only to the last twelve months.” The following response categories were possible: level 1: reading, watching television, or engaging in sedentary activities; level 2: at least 4 h a week walking, bicycling, or engaging in other types of physical activity; level 3: at least 4 h a week exercising to keep fit and participating in recreational athletics; and level 4: regular, vigorous training or participating in competitive sports several times a week.

In Paper I and II, vitamin D supplementation was defined as use of cod liver oil (yes/no) and/or multivitamins containing vitamin D (yes/no). In Paper III, data on fat fish intake was self-reported using the following alternatives: 1: 0-1 times/month; 2: 2-3 times/month; 3: 1-3 times/w; 4: 4-6 times/w; and 5: 1-2 times/d. The following variables were in addition registered at screening: Medical history, current medication use, use of cod liver oil last year (whole year every day; whole year, not daily; winter every day; or winter, not daily), other supplements (name), sunny holidays last three months, times using sunbeds last year, number of glasses of milk and sandwiches with cheese/d, and servings of yoghurt/w. Women were asked if they had regular menstruation, and accordingly; use of contraception or year of menopause. Due to content of nut oil in the study medication, all participants were asked specifically if they had experienced nut allergy.

In Paper IV the following information was obtained at screening: Medical history, current medication use, nut allergy, previous use of estrogen and bisphosphonates, current or previous smoking, year of menopause, times using sunbed last year, sunny holidays the previous 12 months and time spent outdoor during the period of possible UVB-mediated vitamin D production in the skin at the study location (69°N) <sup>5</sup>. Hence, the participants were

asked about mean time spent outdoor between 10 AM and 3 PM in March-April and September, and between 8 AM and 8 PM in May-August. At baseline the participants filled in a food frequency questionnaire<sup>108</sup> and a questionnaire on physical activity (International Physical Activity Questionnaire (IPAQ), short last 7 days self-administered format)<sup>109</sup>. Thus, intakes of calcium and vitamin D were calculated, and physical activity was transformed to metabolic equivalent (MET)-minutes (min)/w and IPAQ categories according to IPAQ guidelines.

### **3.2.2 The end point registry**

In Paper II we used data on diabetes from the Tromsø Study's endpoint registry. The University Hospital of North Norway is the only hospital in Tromsø, and admissions to other hospitals are unlikely because of long distances. The Tromsø Study is therefore able to follow attendants who have taken part in the surveys with regard to incident cases of several endpoints, which includes cardiovascular disease, diabetes and non-vertebral fractures. Adjudication of first-ever cases of these conditions is performed by independent endpoint committees, and each case is reviewed separately<sup>105</sup>. Emigration from the municipality or from Norway and date of death are registered by the National Population Register of Norway. A detailed description of definition and ascertainment of type 2 diabetes is presented in Paper II.

### **3.2.3 Physical measurements**

Height and weight were measured wearing light clothing and no shoes. Height was rounded to the nearest 0.5 cm, and weight in kg was recorded with one decimal.

### 3.2.4 Blood samples

Serum 25(OH)D was measured in sera from the 4<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study by an electrochemiluminescence immunoassay (ECLIA, Roche Diagnostics®, Mannheim, Germany), using an automated clinical chemistry analyser (Modular E170, Roche Diagnostics®, Mannheim, Germany)<sup>31</sup>. The total analytical coefficient of variation (CV) for the 25(OH)D<sub>3</sub> assay was 7.3% as recorded by measuring a donor control (65.0 nmol/L) consecutively during the analytical period using a quality management programme (QM™, Tieto Enator, Helsinki, Finland). This was in accordance with the total analytic precision of ≤7.8% as reported by the producer. The cross-reactivity with 25(OH)D<sub>2</sub> was <10% and the lower detection limit was 10 nmol/L. The sera from the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study had been stored frozen at -70°C. Serum 25(OH)D levels have been demonstrated to be stable in spite of multiple freeze-thaw cycles<sup>110</sup>.

In Paper I, the main purpose was to validate the ECLIA method against other available methods. In addition to ECLIA, we therefore used two liquid chromatography (LC)-MS/MS methods, one HPLC method and two different radioimmunoassay methods (RIA) (DiaSorin and Immuno Diagnostic Systems (IDS)) in a substudy. One of these LC-MS/MS methods, developed at the Hormone Laboratory, Haukeland University Hospital, Bergen, Norway was also used when analyzing baseline and final serum 25(OH)D levels in Paper III and IV. This method includes extraction of serum with n-hexane:isopropanol and injection into an isocratic HPLC system coupled with a MSciex API 3000 mass spectrometer (Carlsbad, CA, USA) equipped with an electrospray source. There is no known interference from other substances, including no cross-reaction with vitamin 25(OH)D<sub>2</sub>.

Bone turnover markers and 1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D used in Paper IV were analysed at the Hormone Laboratory, Oslo University Hospital. The bone resorption marker C-terminal telopeptid of type 1 collagen (CTX-1) was measured in serum by an enzyme-linked

immunosorbent assay (IDS, Herlev, Denmark), reference range for postmenopausal women was  $<1.35 \mu\text{g/l}$  according to the producer. The bone formation marker N-terminal propeptid of type 1 procollagen (P1NP) in serum was measured by RIA (Orion Diagnostics, Espoo, Finland); reference range for postmenopausal women was  $16\text{-}96 \mu\text{g/l}$  according to the producer.  $1,25(\text{OH})_2\text{D}$  was measured by RIA (DiaSorin, Stillwater, MN, USA); reference range  $42\text{-}169 \text{ pmol/l}$ .

The other laboratory analyses were performed consecutively at the Department of Medical Biochemistry at the University Hospital of North Norway. The only exception was plasma PTH from the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study (used in Paper I and II), which was measured in thawed stored samples in a subgroup (47%) in 2001 using an automated clinical chemical analyser (Immolute 2000, Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics, Los Angeles, CA, USA), with a reference range of  $1.1\text{-}6.8 \text{ pmol/L}$  ( $\leq 50$  years) and  $1.1\text{-}7.5 \text{ pmol/L}$  ( $>50$  years). The laboratory methods for the other analyses used are described in Paper I-IV.

### **3.2.5 Hyperglycemic clamp**

Insulin sensitivity and secretion were measured in Paper III as previously described using a three-hour hyperglycemic clamp technique<sup>60,111,112</sup>. Under a standardized steady state hyperglycemic condition where plasma glucose is held constantly at  $10 \text{ mmol/l}$ , measures of total (hepatic and peripheral) insulin sensitivity are provided. The insulin sensitivity index (ISI) is calculated as the amount of glucose infused ( $\text{mg} \times \text{kg}^{-1} \times \text{min}^{-1}$ ) divided by the mean serum insulin level during the last hour of the clamp (120-180 min). The results correspond well with the “gold standard” euglycemic clamp technique<sup>111</sup>. In addition, the method provides a measure of beta-cell function or insulin secretion, which is not obtained through the euglycemic clamp technique. First-phase insulin secretion is calculated as the serum insulin area under curve during the first ten minutes of the clamp, and second phase as the



area under the curve during the last hour of the clamp. A more detailed description of the hyperglycemic clamp method is given in Paper III.

Other methods of assessing insulin sensitivity and beta cell function include modeling based on fasting glucose and insulin levels. Although not a planned endpoint, we chose to analyze insulin resistance from the homeostasis model assessment (HOMA-IR) in order to compare our results with others<sup>113</sup> ( $\text{HOMA-IR} = \text{fasting serum insulin (mIU/ml)} \times \text{fasting plasma glucose (mmol/l)} / 22.5$ )<sup>114</sup>.

### **3.2.6 BMD**

BMD was measured in Paper IV using dual X-ray absorptiometry (DEXA) (GE Lunar Prodigy, Lunar Corporation, Madison, WI, USA) at the following sites: dual hip, lumbar spine and total body. We used the mean of the left and right hip measurements for analyses. For participants with metallic implant in one hip, the measurement from the eligible hip was used in the analyses. The scanner was calibrated daily against the standard calibration block supplied by the manufacturer (aluminium spine phantom), and these measurements showed no drift throughout the study. In a quality study of 30 volunteers of different gender and ages, and both with and without osteoporosis, BMD scanning was performed twice the same day by two different technicians. The CV was <1.0% at both the total hip and the spine.

## **3.3 Interventions**

### **3.3.1 Vitamin D doses and safety**

At the time of the study planning, most intervention studies on vitamin D had used doses ranging from 4-800 IU/d. Based on the considerations outlined in section 1.2, much attention was drawn towards the use of higher doses which would be more similar to the natural

supplies from UVB-radiation in a traditional outdoor life. Being outdoor with easy clothing a sunny summer day will after a short time induce the production of 10-20,000 IU of vitamin D<sub>3</sub> in the skin <sup>115</sup>. Conversely, safety studies using graded doses of 0 – 10,000 IU/d given for five winter months resulted in serum 25(OH)D changes from -11 nmol/l to +158 nmol/l, and no signs of toxicity <sup>116</sup>. Based on reviews of vitamin D safety, no harm would be expected with doses up to 10,000 IU/d <sup>117,118</sup>, or below serum 25(OH)D levels of 374-700 nmol/l <sup>1,117,118</sup>. Our research group performed a pilot study before starting the intervention studies, where seven healthy group members were supplemented with 40,000 IU/w (equaling 5700 IU/d) for six months. A slight reduction in serum PTH was seen, and no hypercalcemias or adverse events were registered (data not published). This dose was therefore selected for the intervention studies, and measurements of serum calcium and creatinine were performed throughout the studies for safety monitoring.

### **3.3.2 Study medication**

In Paper III, the participants with low serum 25(OH)D levels were randomized to receive capsules of 20,000 IU vitamin D<sub>3</sub> to be taken twice weekly, or identical looking placebo capsules. In Paper IV, which was a study among women with reduced BMD, all the participants were given a daily supplement of 800 IU vitamin D<sub>3</sub> and 1000 mg calcium. This is standard treatment for osteoporosis, and also commonly used in the placebo groups in clinical trials in this particular patient group <sup>119</sup>. In addition, the treatment group was given capsules of 20,000 IU vitamin D<sub>3</sub> to be taken twice a week. In total this constituted an average daily dose of 6500 IU. The placebo group received identical looking placebo capsules.

In both the intervention studies, the participants received a calendar as an aid to remember to take the study medication. In Paper III, phone calls from the study nurse at one and three months were used to assure that the study medication was taken as planned. The

participants brought the remaining study medication at the final six month's visit for counting. In Paper IV, a study visit every third month was performed, and compliance was checked as the participants brought their remaining study medication to be counted at each visit. For the participants living far from the hospital, this control was performed by phone from the study nurse, and these participants brought all their remaining study medication to be counted at the final twelve month's visit.

### **3.3.3 Randomization**

The randomization was performed by the central randomization unit at the Clinical Research Center, University Hospital of North Norway, using block-randomization with various block-sizes. In Paper IV, stratification based on current smoking and previous use of bisphosphonates was included to ensure an equal distribution of these characteristics between the treatment and placebo groups. In both studies, the randomization numbers with treatment allocations were provided directly to the hospital pharmacy where the medication boxes were prepared and delivered each participant at baseline by the study nurse. In summary, both studies were randomized, double blind clinical trials; neither the participants nor the staff performing the examinations nor the researchers knew the randomization status of the participants during the study.

### **3.3.4 Follow-up and safety**

The participants in both intervention studies were asked to stop any vitamin D supplements at baseline, and in Paper IV, also calcium supplements. Generally, sunbed use was discouraged, and persons taking sunbed regularly were not included. Limited sunbed use before special occasions was not an exclusion criterion, but the study medication should be temporarily

stopped if using sunbed or if going on a sunny holiday. In Paper IV, the basic calcium and vitamin D supplements should however be continued.

Adverse events were asked for and registered through a phone call from the study nurse at one and three months, as well as at the final visit at six months in Paper III. In Paper IV, adverse events were registered at the visits every third month. Blood for serum calcium, ionized calcium, PTH, phosphate and creatinine were sampled and analyzed. This was done at the local health center for participants living far from the hospital, and the samples were mailed to the University Hospital of North Norway. Thus, all samples were analysed at the same laboratory. Exclusion criteria with special relevance to vitamin D were predefined. Participants with serum calcium  $>2.80$  mmol/l should be excluded, and participants with serum calcium in the range  $2.60 - 2.80$  mmol/l should be retested and excluded if still above  $2.60$  mmol/l.

### **3.4 Power calculations and statistics**

Statistical methods and power calculations (for the intervention studies) are described in detail in Papers I-IV.

In general, all tests were done two-sided, and a significance level was set at 0.05. Normal distribution of the variables was assessed by visual inspection of histograms, and log-transformation resolved non-normality so that parametric statistical tests could be used. Seasonal adjustment is of high importance when examining serum 25(OH)D levels. In Paper I and II, such adjustment was done using dummy variables for each month when assessing serum 25(OH)D as a continuous variable. To address possible non-linear associations between baseline serum 25(OH)D levels and later type 2 diabetes in Paper II, we also constructed quartiles of serum 25(OH)D levels within each month before pooling them together<sup>120</sup> (closer discussed in section 5.2.3).

In Paper I, comparison between the different smoking subgroups were made using Chi square tests or analyses of variance (ANOVA) using the Bonferroni correction. General linear models were used to compare estimates adjusted for confounders. To assess the effect of amount of smoking on serum 25(OH)D levels, the variables number of cigarettes smoked/d, years of smoking, and years since smoke cessation were grouped into categories, followed by analyses of linear trends using general linear models. When the six different serum 25(OH)D methods were compared with regard to smoking, a linear mixed model was used.

In Paper II, we used the Cox regression model in the main analyses. Smokers and non-smokers were evaluated separately, and adjustments for number of cigarettes and years of smoking were performed in the smokers. In addition, the possible confounders age, sex, BMI, and physical activity were included in the final models. To further study the effect modification of BMI, we performed analyses stratified by BMI quartiles. There will inevitably be some degree of uncertainty regarding the year of diagnosis for the diabetes cases. For participants with unknown year of diabetes diagnosis, a year midway in the observation time was imputed for the main analyses, and sensitivity analyses with these participants excluded were also performed. In addition, we performed logistic regression with diagnosis of diabetes (yes or no) as dependent variable to study whether the year of diagnosis affected the results.

Participants with high and low levels of serum 25(OH)D in Paper III were compared with independent t-tests or chi-square tests for continuous or categorical variables, respectively. General linear models were used to compare estimates adjusted for possible confounders. Also, baseline characteristics of participants randomized to treatment versus placebo in Papers III and IV, were compared with independent t-tests or chi-square tests. Changes in outcome variables from baseline to final examination in the treatment and placebo groups were compared using independent t-tests. In Paper III we also studied the treatment

effect by using analysis of covariance (ANCOVA) models with log-transformation of baseline and final outcome values; allowing us to adjust for baseline differences and present the relative effects of the treatment compared to placebo <sup>121</sup>.

In the two intervention studies, the analyses were performed both as per-protocol and intention-to-treat analyses, with the last observation carried forward.

### **3.5 Ethics**

All the participants provided a written informed consent prior to the examinations. The studies were recommended by the Regional Committee for Medical and Health Research Ethics, North Norway, and approved by the Norwegian Data Inspectorate. The intervention studies were also approved by the Norwegian Medicines Agency, and registered at ClinicalTrials.gov (NCT00809744 (Paper III) and NCT00491920 (Paper IV)).

## 4. Summary of results

### **Paper I**

In this paper, the main finding was an interference between the ECLIA (Roche) assay for serum 25(OH)D measurements and smoking. In the 6932 participants included from the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study where ECLIA was used, smokers had more than 20 nmol/l higher serum 25(OH)D levels than non-smokers, with former smokers slightly above never smokers (never smokers 51±17 nmol/l; former smokers 54±17 nmol/l; and current smokers 72±17 nmol/l, *p* for difference <0.01). A dose-response relationship between smoking and serum 25(OH)D levels was evident, with serum 25(OH)D levels increasing with number of cigarettes and years smoked in current smokers and decreasing with years since smoking cessation in former smokers. In the validation studies where serum 25(OH)D levels were measured in 54 smokers and 53 non-smokers, the ECLIA (Roche) method was significantly different from the five other methods in finding higher levels in smokers. The results indicate that smoking interferes with the serum 25(OH)D measurement in a dose-dependent manner using this particular immunoassay. The mechanisms are not known and further exploration is needed.

### **Paper II**

In this paper, non-smokers (n=4157) and smokers (n=1962) in the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study were assessed separately due to the interference between smoking and serum 25(OH)D measurements discovered in Paper I. In both groups, baseline serum 25(OH)D levels in 1994 were inversely associated with risk of subsequent diabetes during 11 years of follow-up, so that the risk of developing type 2 diabetes was approximately doubled in the lowest versus the highest quartile of serum 25(OH)D when adjusting for age and gender. Hazard ratios (HRs) (95% CI) were for non-smokers 1.89 (1.25-1.88), and for smokers 2.68 (1.18-6.06).

Accordingly, each 10 nmol/l increase in serum 25(OH)D led to a 14-15% decreased risk of developing type 2 diabetes (HR (95% CI) for non-smokers 0.86 (0.78-0.95) and for smokers 0.85 (0.74-0.98)) when serum 25(OH)D was assessed as a continuous variable. Further adjustment for BMI attenuated the risk estimates in both models so they were no longer significant. Thus, BMI-adjusted HRs (95% CI) for lowest vs highest serum 25(OH)D quartile were for non-smokers 1.40 (0.91-2.14) and for smokers 1.50 (0.64-3.55). Accordingly, for each 10 nmol/l increase in serum 25(OH)D, BMI-adjusted HRs (95% CI) were for non-smokers 0.95 (0.86-1.05) and for smokers 0.96 (0.83-1.12). However, stratified analyses according to quartiles of BMI showed both in smokers and non-smokers still a statistical significant decreased risk of developing type 2 diabetes with increasing serum 25(OH)D levels in the leanest BMI quartile (BMI <23.2 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>), with a 38-44% risk reduction per 10 nmol/l increase in serum 25(OH)D, indicating a possible protective effect of vitamin D independent of BMI. As there were low numbers of cases in this quartile, these results must be interpreted with caution.

### **Paper III**

In this paper, we compared measures of glucose and lipid metabolism between otherwise healthy adults with low and high serum 25(OH)D levels (40.3±12.8 nmol/l (mean±SD) (n=108) and 85.6±13.5 nmol/l (n=54), respectively). Subjects with low levels had significantly higher HbA<sub>1c</sub> (5.55±0.35 versus 5.37±0.36%, *p*<0.01), and triglyceride (TG) levels (geometric mean 1.07 versus 0.89 mmol/l, *p*=0.03), and lower ISI (geometric mean 0.13 versus 0.17 μmol x min<sup>-1</sup> x kg<sup>-1</sup> x pmol<sup>-1</sup>, *p*=0.04) than those with high levels. Physical activity differed between the two groups, and adjustment for this possible confounding factor removed the significant difference between the groups regarding ISI and TG, but not HbA<sub>1c</sub>. However, in a subsequent randomized double-blinded placebo-controlled trial (RCT) in 104



participants with low serum 25(OH)D levels, six months supplementation with high dose vitamin D<sub>3</sub> did not lead to improvements in any of these measures as compared to placebo. Although not significant from the placebo group, fasting glucose and HbA<sub>1c</sub> increased in the supplemented group. In the 94 participants completing the study, achieved serum 25(OH)D levels were 142.7±25.2 and 42.9±17.3 nmol/l in the treatment and placebo group, respectively. Reasons for not completing the study were medical reasons (n=2), consent withdrawal (n=1), technical problems (n=3), lost to follow-up (n=3) and death (n=1). Numbers of adverse events were similar in the two groups, and no hypercalcemias were observed. One participant in the placebo group died of unknown reasons.

In spite of confirming previous observational findings of an inverse relationship between serum 25(OH)D and measures of metabolic dysregulation in the case-control study, the findings from the RCT did not support a causal role of vitamin D in this regard. The interpretation of the results might however be limited due to short follow-up time and the dose used, as the resultant serum 25(OH)D level was higher in the treated group than in the controls at baseline. The ideal serum 25(OH)D level may therefore have been exceeded.

#### **Paper IV**

In this paper, we found that one year treatment with high dose vitamin D<sub>3</sub> administrated with calcium was not better than standard dose of vitamin D<sub>3</sub> in improving or maintaining BMD in 297 postmenopausal women with reduced BMD. Both treatments led to marginal improvements in BMD at the hip, and maintenance of BMD at the femoral neck, spine and total body. Serum 25(OH)D increased from 71±23 (mean±SD) to 185±34 and from 71±22 to 89±17 nmol/l in the high and standard dose vitamin D group, respectively. Although not adjusted for multiple comparisons, predefined subgroup analyses indicated a better effect of standard dose at certain measurement sites in persons with osteopenia rather than

osteoporosis, and with serum PTH levels below the median (4.8 pmol/l). Bone turnover markers were reduced in both groups, but the bone formation marker P1NP was more reduced in the standard dose group (-10.7±14.2 µg/l in the high dose group, and -14.3±15.4 µg/l in the standard dose group,  $p<0.05$ ). As the reduction in both resorption and formation markers were associated with an increase in BMD, this might indicate that the standard dose was the more efficient. Twenty-two participants did not complete the study (medical reasons, n=15; consent withdrawal, n=8). The results were similar when analyzed per-protocol as intention-to-treat. The number of adverse events did not differ significantly between the treatment groups, although the number of transient hypercalcemias (as defined by serum calcium >2.60 mmol/l) was non-significantly higher in the high dose group (nine versus four). Both baseline serum 25(OH)D levels and calcium intake were higher than expected from the general population, and we cannot exclude that high dose vitamin D would have had another effect in vitamin D deficient women. However, as a maintenance treatment in vitamin D replete women with low BMD, high dose vitamin D can not be recommended.

## 5. General discussion

This thesis combines data from epidemiological observational studies, one methodological study and two intervention studies. All these approaches are prone to limitations which might affect the validity of the findings. Internal validity refers to whether the findings are true for the population studied, while external validity refers to whether the findings also applies to populations not studied. Both types of validity are challenged by two categories of errors, namely random errors and systematic errors.

### 5.1 Random errors

Random errors refer to imprecision in measurement, data processing or calculation, which might decrease the precision in the estimates, and reduce reproducibility<sup>122</sup>. Although not possible to eradicate completely, these are best prevented through a continuous focus on quality all the way through the research process. This includes optimizing the study design and the inclusion of adequately sized study samples. Further, statistical tools are used to minimize the impact of these errors.

A statistical type 1 error denominates reporting a difference which is not real. To avoid that, strict statistical criteria are predefined to assess when a finding should be regarded significant. We have in the papers included in this thesis, set the significance level at 0.05, which means that a  $p < 0.05$  leads to rejection of the null hypothesis. According to the normal distribution, one in 20 non-significant findings will by chance turn out significant. Hence, the more statistical comparisons performed, the greater the chance will be for reporting a false significant finding. This implies that when multiple comparisons are performed, the results must be interpreted carefully<sup>123</sup>.

In Paper IV, we had predefined certain strata of participants for subgroup analyses; namely participants with baseline serum 25(OH)D or PTH below or above the median, age below or above 65 years, and with or without osteoporosis in the hip or L2-4. We found significant differences in the effects of high dose vitamin D treatment on BMD in participants with T-score  $>-2.5$  in L2-4 and in participants with plasma PTH below the median (4.8 mmol/l), where standard treatment was better at the femoral neck and total hip, respectively. The a priori selection of strata reduces the chance of type 1 errors. However, in total 40 comparisons were made, and the number of significant findings were therefore as expected through the statistical distribution. A possible interpretation is therefore that this was nothing but random findings without significance. However, the direction of the estimates - although not significant - was also the same at the other measurement sites. In addition, the results were paralleled by what we found for bone turnover markers, increasing the validity of the findings. Nonetheless, this illustrates why such results must be interpreted carefully, and that they can be regarded hypothesis-generating rather than evidence of causality.

A type 2 error denominates not finding a difference which is real. This might happen if the number of participants included in a study is too small or the drop-out rate higher than expected. Adequately sized study samples will prevent this kind of error.

Paper I and II were based on data from the Tromsø Study, which included large number of participants, minimizing the risk of type 2 errors. In Paper I, we also included 53 non-smokers and 54 smokers in order to study the effect of smoking on the measurement methods. This was a pragmatic number based on what is commonly included in that kind of studies and what was practically possible. Also – if we could not find a difference between the methods with this study size, the effect could probably be regarded of little practical importance. However, the effect of smoking was evident, which had implications also for Paper II and III (See also section 5.2.1). In Paper II, the power was thus restricted due to the

need of stratifying by current smoking. We found that those in the lowest quartile of serum 25(OH)D both in smokers and non-smokers, had higher HR of developing type 2 diabetes when adjusted for age and sex only. After adjustment for BMI, the estimates were attenuated and no longer significant. Still, there was a 40-50% increased risk in the lowest serum 25(OH)D quartile, with the confidence intervals including 1.0. The number of participants and events were very similar to those reported from a Finnish study<sup>67</sup>, who reported similar findings – an attenuation of estimates and loss of significance after adjustment for BMI. Later, the same research group published a new paper where the cohort from the first study was extended to include also a second cohort, more than doubling the numbers of participants and events. This time, the findings were significant also after adjustment for BMI, however, only in men (HR (95% CI) for developing type 2 diabetes 0.28 (0.10-0.81))<sup>65</sup>. This could suggest that the power in our study was limited to discover a consistent association independent of confounding factors.

In Paper III, the study sample size in the RCT was based on power calculations using the results from a previous work from our research group<sup>60</sup>. In that study, which failed to find a difference in ISI between 15 persons with secondary hyperparathyroidism and 15 controls, there was a significant difference in ISI between persons with serum 25(OH)D above and below the median. This difference was, however, greater than the difference we found in the case-control part of Paper III, thus, one could suspect that the present study was underpowered. Notably, the study size was similar to two other recently published studies which did find an effect on insulin sensitivity of vitamin D supplementation<sup>113,124</sup>, and the direction of the estimates did not favor vitamin D treatment above placebo in our study. Further, the study efficacy was maximized through the strict inclusion criteria to limit confounding and control the distribution by age, gender and BMI. Thus, we find it unlikely that we should have missed a positive effect of vitamin D treatment on insulin sensitivity due

to the study size. The discrepancy regarding results might rather reflect differences in study population characteristics or resulting serum 25(OH)D levels, as discussed in section 6.2.

The number of participants in Paper IV was also based on power calculations prior to the study. These calculations had to be recalculated during the inclusion period owing to problems with obtaining the planned number during the available timeframe, as described more closely in Paper IV. The study was not powered to detect differences in the subgroup analyses, underscoring the need of interpreting those results carefully.

For both the intervention studies, the rates of non-completion were low. This increases the internal validity of the findings.

## **5.2 Systematic errors**

Systematic errors, which might result in incorrect estimates and thereby reduce the validity of the findings, can be discussed in terms of selection bias, information bias, and confounding.

### **5.2.1 Selection bias**

Selection bias is present when individuals have different probability of being included in the study sample according to the exposure or the outcome <sup>125</sup>.

In Paper I and II, data was based on participants in the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study. This was a large study including both men and women in a wide age range. Volunteers in population-based studies have been reported to be more interested in health issues; hence they could represent a healthier population compared to non-participants. High attendance rates, approximating nearly 80% in both visits of the Tromsø Study, reduce the risk of selection bias and increase the external validity. However, the attendance rate was lower in the youngest and oldest age groups, as only 52% and 54% of the invited among 25-34 years and 75-84 years old subjects, respectively, attended the second phase of the study <sup>126</sup>. Serum 25(OH)D tends to

decrease with age, while incidence of type 2 diabetes increases. This could therefore introduce a selection bias towards nil, underestimating the association between serum 25(OH)D and subsequent type 2 diabetes. This is, however, speculative, and previous reports from the Tromsø Study did not find any significant differences regarding self-reported health between participants who only attended the first visit and participants attending both the first and second visits <sup>126</sup>.

The inclusion of participants in Paper III was restricted to non-smokers only, as we at that time had not yet concluded the analyses in Paper I. Thus, we can not tell whether the results also apply to smokers. Smoking increases the risk of diabetes <sup>38</sup>, but if there is an interaction between smoking and serum 25(OH)D level and insulin sensitivity, is not known.

### **5.2.2 Information bias**

Information bias results from a systematic tendency for individuals selected for inclusion in the study to be erroneously placed in different exposure/outcome categories, thus leading to misclassification <sup>125</sup>. This misclassification can be differential or non-differential, depending on whether the degree of misclassification of exposure is dependent on the outcome or not. While non-differential misclassification tends to weaken true associations, the direction of the bias when differential misclassification occurs is difficult to predict <sup>125</sup>.

There are many sources of information bias, and one of them relevant to these studies is recall bias regarding self-reporting on exposure or confounding variables of life-style like smoking, physical activity, sun seeking behavior and food and supplementation use. In Paper I, the main exposure variable was smoking habits. It is well known that under-reporting of smoking might occur, and also, a tendency to round to nearest five or ten when answering questions on amount of smoking has been shown <sup>127</sup>. This is clearly illustrated in Fig. 2 and 3, where we see self-reported years of smoking and number of cigarettes smoked in the

population included in Papers I and II. This influences precision when these variables are used in the analyses, and is one important reason for stratifying smokers and non-smokers in Paper II where there was such a clear dose-response relationship between amount of smoking and serum 25(OH)D levels using the ECLIA (Roche) method.

Smoking status was extremely important in the validation part of Paper I, where 54 smokers and 53 non-smokers were included based on self-reporting in the 6<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study questionnaire. In order to increase study efficacy, we chose to include smokers who reported to smoke on average at least five cigarettes daily, and we also wanted non-smokers to have been without smoking during the last five years before inclusion. These data were rechecked through a new questionnaire at examination. We therefore consider it unlikely that misclassification of smoking status has occurred.

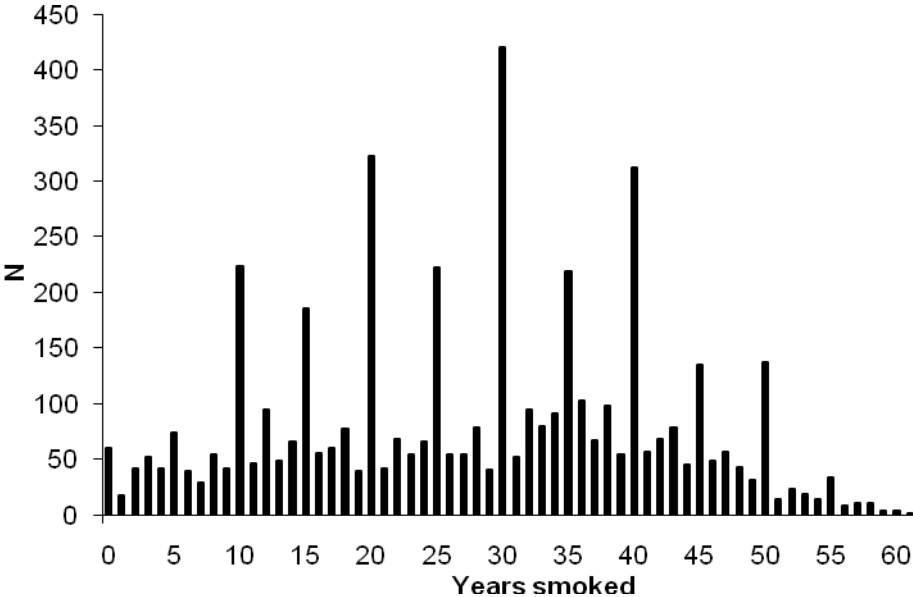
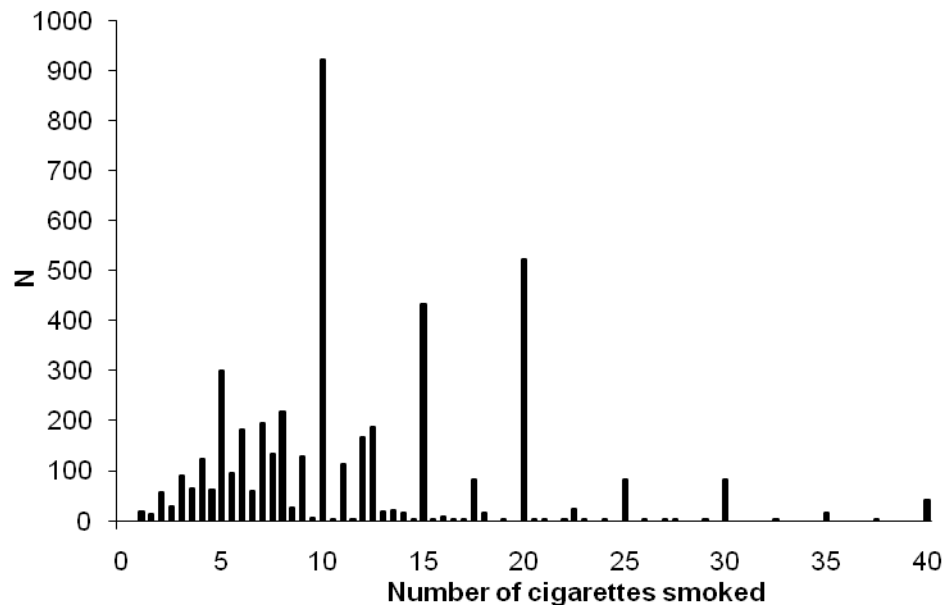


Fig. 2 Self-reported years of smoking in 4773 former or current smokers in the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study.





**Fig. 3** Self-reported number of cigarettes smoked in 4713 former or current smokers in the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study. Participants smoking more than 40 cigarettes/d (n=26) were excluded in order to increase readability.

Other life-style related exposures prone to information bias are self-reported physical activity and food intake. Validated data on self-reported physical activity was used in all four papers, assessed from the questionnaire used in the 4<sup>th</sup> (Papers I and II)<sup>128</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup><sup>129</sup> surveys in the Tromsø Study (Paper III), and an international validated questionnaire tool (IPAQ)<sup>109</sup> in Paper IV. The correlation between self-reported physical activity and objective measures of physical activity or fitness was reported to be from low to moderate, with correlation coefficients in the range of 0.11-0.46<sup>109,128,129</sup>.

The correlation coefficient between self-reported intake of different nutrients in the food-frequency questionnaire and weighed records, was reported to be better (0.44-0.66), however, vitamin D intake from the food-frequency questionnaire was overestimated as compared to weighed records, and less than half of the participants were correctly placed in quartiles of vitamin D and calcium intake based on self-reports<sup>108</sup>. These limitations in self-reports should therefore be kept in mind. However, as the participants in the Tromsø Study

filled out their questionnaires when entering the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study, not knowing their serum 25(OH)D level or later diabetes status, any misclassification would be expected to be non-differential, diluting the findings.

The diabetes registry used in Paper II was based on journal screening of participants who reported to have diabetes in the questionnaire in the 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> or 6<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study or had a HbA<sub>1c</sub> >6.5% at any of the surveys. In addition, the participant list was linked to diabetes-related discharge diagnosis in the digital patient records at the University Hospital of North Norway. Since the hospital provides the only laboratory in the municipality, the diabetes registration committee also had HbA<sub>1c</sub> measurements taken by the general practitioners available when validating the possible cases. Still, some cases might have been missed due to the limitation of the registry to include only hospital based journals. We expect that to be a non-differential misclassification, diluting the observed associations. One could however speculate that since lower serum 25(OH)D levels are associated with a number of diseases, the risk of getting in touch with health services and having a measurement of serum glucose or HbA<sub>1c</sub> would be greater in those with low serum 25(OH)D levels, increasing their chance of having a type 2 diabetes detected. If so, this would be a differential misclassification, which might have led to a bias away from nil, resulting in falsely elevated HRs. However, we anticipate the magnitude of such a misclassification to be low.

Also, the data could include persons already having diabetes without knowing it at baseline in the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study 1994-95, and these persons could in theory have lower serum 25(OH)D levels owing to deteriorated health and less outdoor time. The time lag in diagnosing the diabetes would then give the false impression that low serum 25(OH)D levels were evident before the diabetes was established, introducing a bias away from nil. This phenomenon is also called reversed causation. In addition to excluding participants with self-

reported or registered diabetes at baseline, we therefore also excluded everyone with a baseline serum HbA<sub>1c</sub> >6.5%, regardless of later diabetes diagnosis.

In Paper III, we chose to invite participants in the 5-10 and 80-95 percentiles of serum 25(OH)D measured in the 6<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study. Since there was considerable time span between the participation in the 6<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study and the inclusion in the present study (median 13 months), low or high serum 25(OH)D levels were confirmed at screening before inclusion, using the same laboratory method (ECLIA, Roche) as in the 6<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study. As this method later was withdrawn, we chose to measure baseline and six months serum 25(OH)D with LC-MS/MS, both done in frozen samples. This resulted in a change in vitamin D status so that one participant with low serum 25(OH)D in the 6<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study and at screening was classified as a case when actually having a high serum 25(OH)D level at baseline. As the participant had consistently low serum 25(OH)D levels during considerable time before inclusion, the impact of an increase during the last weeks before the clamp would probably be of minor importance. It has been reported that an effect of vitamin D supplementation on insulin sensitivity needs more than three months to be evident<sup>113</sup>, and exclusion of this participant did not change the results.

### **5.2.3 Confounding**

The term confounding refers to when a non-causal association between a given exposure and an outcome is observed as a result of a third variable associated with both the exposure and the outcome<sup>125</sup>. Confounding is more likely to occur in observational than in experimental epidemiology. By the means of random allocation, the subsamples of the study population are expected to be comparable with regard to the distribution of both known and unknown confounders. In observational studies, multivariate analyses and stratification are the analytic tools that are used to control for confounding effects and to assess effect modification<sup>125</sup>.

Thus, in Paper I, the results from the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø study, showing that smokers had higher levels of serum 25(OH)D than non-smokers, could have been a result of confounding factors like differences in BMI, dietary habits, use of supplementation or outdoor time. This was adjusted for, and the results remained very similar. In theory, the differences could still be a result of residual confounding, although the magnitude of the differences in serum 25(OH)D levels between smokers and non-smokers made this unlikely. However, the results were confirmed in the validation study, with the comparison with five other methods clearly showing that the difference found was restricted to the particular assay used in the Tromsø Study.

The seasonal variation in serum 25(OH)D levels offers an extra challenge regarding adjustment in observational studies. This is solved in different ways, from adjusting for season dichotomized in summer and winter, to splitting the year in three, four, six, or in each month. A simulated model has shown that stratifying participants for instance in quartiles based on serum 25(OH)D levels, and thereafter adjusting for season in one way or another, might result in a bias away from nil <sup>120</sup>. The authors suggested stratification within each month, with subsequent pooling of strata. This seems logic, as a person with serum 25(OH)D level of 60 nmol/l might be in the upper quartile in January, but in one of the lower in August. Accordingly, this method was chosen in Paper II.

Confounding by other factors is a more challenging issue in Paper II and in the case-control part of Paper III. The increased HRs of developing type 2 diabetes observed in the participants in the lowest serum 25(OH)D quartile after adjustment for the near obligatory confounders age and sex, were attenuated and turned non-significant after adjustment for BMI. There is a clear inverse association between serum 25(OH)D levels and BMI <sup>12</sup>, which is believed to be due to storage and sequestration of vitamin D in fat tissue <sup>11</sup>, although increased clearance resulting from the proinflammatory state associated with obesity might

also contribute <sup>2</sup>. However, obesity has also been suggested to result from vitamin D deficiency <sup>130</sup>, and in that case, BMI would be an intermediate step between serum 25(OH)D and type 2 diabetes, and not a confounder. If so, it should not be adjusted for. Intervention studies have not supported this hypothesis <sup>131,132</sup>, supporting the need of adjusting for BMI. As discussed in section 5.1, the lack of significance after this adjustment could also be the result of lack of power. When analyses were performed stratified by BMI quartiles, we still found an inverse association between serum 25(OH)D and risk of developing type 2 diabetes in the leanest group, indicating that differences in BMI could not fully explain the higher risk of type 2 diabetes with lower serum 25(OH)D levels observed in the main analyses. Importantly, it has been argued that adjustment for BMI is less appropriate than adjustment for fat mass as obtained by DEXA or computer tomography (CT) <sup>62</sup>. These measures were however not available to us.

In the case-control part of Paper III, participants with low serum 25(OH)D levels had lower ISI and higher TG and HbA<sub>1c</sub> levels than the participants with high serum 25(OH)D levels. To avoid confounding by age, sex and BMI, the inclusion procedure included balancing the two groups in regard of these variables. However, there were other differences between the groups that could both be associated with serum 25(OH)D levels and the outcomes, such as physical activity, fat fish intake and supplementation use. Thus, after adjusting for physical activity, the two groups did not differ in TG and ISI anymore; however, the difference in HbA<sub>1c</sub> was still significant.

Although a number of variables fulfil the criteria of being a confounder, one caveat is that if we could fully adjust for all exposure variables that affected serum 25(OH)D levels, the remaining difference between cases and controls would in theory approach nil and only represent the genetic variations in serum 25(OH)D levels. Thus, the chance of finding a difference would be markedly reduced, and it is therefore not evident that such adjustment

should be performed. Nonetheless, as we found no effect of supplementation with vitamin D<sub>3</sub> as compared to placebo, a causal relationship was not established.

### **5.3 External validity**

The generalisability of the study findings depends on whether the source population is representative also of other populations. The population of Tromsø is regarded not substantially different from the Norwegian population with respect to age and sex distribution<sup>133</sup>. However, the geographic location at 69°N will impact the amount and variation of UVB exposure<sup>5</sup>. As long as we have used the biomarker 25(OH)D, which includes both vitamin D intake and UVB mediated production, the associations between measured serum levels and health outcomes should not be influenced by that. In contrast, studies including only vitamin D intake, might be less valid as they do not take into account UVB exposure.

The recruitment procedure to the BMD study might have favored participants with especially high health interest and behavior. This is supported by the observation that the intake of calcium and vitamin D was higher than expected from the general Norwegian population<sup>134</sup>. Accordingly, baseline serum 25(OH)D was also substantially higher ( $71 \pm 23$  nmol/l) than the levels found in 1712 never smoking women between 50 and 80 years in the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study, where serum 25(OH)D was  $50 \pm 16$  nmol/l (data not published). We can therefore not rule out that the results would have been different in a more vitamin D-deplete population.

In the clamp study, recruitment was based on serum 25(OH)D levels only, and persons with impaired glucose tolerance or diabetes mellitus were excluded. As such, the study can be regarded as an attempt of defining the role of vitamin D deficiency for glucose metabolism in the general population. Inclusion of at risk participants might therefore have yielded other results, as shown by others<sup>113,124</sup>. Although our study was not powered for subgroup analyses,

the directions of the estimates gave no indication of different results in the subgroups of high BMI or high HOMA-IR – both regarded as indices of insulin resistance. The inconsistency in results between these studies may therefore also have other explanations, like ethnicity.

It is a common problem of RCTs that the characteristics of the population included not necessarily reflect the characteristics of the population at risk seen in the real world, limiting the external validity of the findings<sup>135</sup>. Both Paper III and IV had strict exclusion criteria, both for safety reasons and for avoiding interference with the results from comorbidity that might have affected the outcome. This means that the results not necessarily can be applied to more heterogeneous populations. This is most relevant for Paper IV, as Paper III must be regarded an experimental study of healthy participants.

## 6. Implications and further research

### 6.1 Smoking and 25(OH)D assays

We have shown that smoking might interfere with serum 25(OH)D measurements, a finding that as far as we are concerned, has not previously been reported. According to the producer, this method was widely used in clinical practice in several countries, where overestimation of serum 25(OH)D levels in smokers must have occurred. This is concerning, since smokers also have increased risk of osteoporotic fractures<sup>37</sup>, thus, diagnosis and treatment of vitamin D insufficiency would be of specific importance. In addition, studies reporting use of this assay should be interpreted carefully, as misclassification regarding vitamin D status in smokers is likely to occur. The method is now withdrawn.

We do not know the exact mechanism(s) for this interference, and this would also be very challenging to explore as there are more than 4000 substances present in cigarette smoke<sup>136</sup>. Until the mechanisms are clarified we can therefore not rule out that such interference also might affect other types of analyses and assays. We therefore suggest particular attention to be paid to this problem when analyses are being developed and validated.

### 6.2 Vitamin D, metabolic disturbances and type 2 diabetes

Consistent with other observational studies<sup>54-64,137,138</sup>, we have observed that vitamin D insufficient persons have lower insulin sensitivity and higher HbA<sub>1c</sub> than vitamin D sufficient controls. In accordance with others<sup>65-67</sup>, we have also demonstrated an inverse association between serum 25(OH)D concentrations and the risk of developing type 2 diabetes, which to a large extent seems to be mediated through differences in BMI.

However, associations found in observational studies can not be interpreted as evidence of causality, and there is inconsistency in the literature as there are several studies



which do not report such relations<sup>139,140</sup>. In contrast, an effect on the metabolic parameters in RCTs using vitamin D supplementation, would strongly support a causal role of vitamin D insufficiency in metabolic disturbances. Notably, we found no beneficial effect of supplementation on these endpoints in the intervention trial, which makes a causal relation between vitamin D insufficiency and diabetes less likely.

The results of the intervention study are consistent with other recently published studies. Using low vitamin D doses, and in combination with calcium, no effect on diabetes during seven years of follow-up was observed in more than 33,000 women in the Women's Health Initiative as compared to placebo (HR (95% CI) 1.01 (0.94-1.10))<sup>141</sup>. Likewise, in the RECORD trial, there was no effect of vitamin D supplementation with or without calcium on development of diabetes in more than 5000 older persons during a follow-up period of 2.5 years (odds ratio (OR) (95% CI) in intention-to-treat analyses: 1.11 (0.77-1.62), and in per-protocol analyses: 0.68 (0.40-1.16))<sup>142</sup>. The results of these two studies, which originally were designed for skeletal purposes, have been questioned as vitamin D doses used and compliance may have been too low. However, also studies using high dose treatment (40,000 IU/w, or 100,000 or 200,000 IU as one single dose) have failed to improve glycemic control in 36 and 61 already diabetic patients<sup>143,144</sup>, and similarly did 100,000 IU given twice not improve insulin sensitivity or fasting glucose in vitamin D insufficient persons without diabetes<sup>145</sup>. The last study was small (n=33), had no control group, and was limited by short duration (four weeks).

As there has been considerable interest in vitamin D insufficiency as an explanation for the increasing prevalence of type 2 diabetes, our results are therefore important, indicating that there is no need for changing the recommendations of vitamin D intake in the general population. However, there is still a need for more studies including participants with both high risk of diabetes and established vitamin D insufficiency. Adequately powered long-term

studies with diabetes as an endpoint should be performed before drawing a final conclusion. We cannot preclude that the serum 25(OH)D level achieved in the intervention study was above the ideal level for glucose metabolism, assuming an U-shaped relation between glucose dysregulation and serum 25(OH)D levels. Although speculative, such an association has recently been suggested by others <sup>140</sup>, and has also been observed in relation to frailty <sup>146</sup>, some types of cancer <sup>147</sup>, and mortality <sup>148</sup>. Finally, the results may be different in other populations, as significant effects of supplementation on insulin sensitivity recently have been reported in South-Asians in particular <sup>113,124</sup>.

Serum lipid levels are associated with both insulin resistance and cardiovascular disease <sup>149</sup>. Consistent with reports from other studies, we found lower TG levels in participants with high serum 25(OH)D levels <sup>64,137,138</sup>. However, supplementation with high dose vitamin D<sub>3</sub> to those with low serum 25(OH)D levels did not affect the TG levels, or any other lipid measurements. This is in accordance with most other intervention studies <sup>113,124,144,150-152</sup>, although one study found a concomitant reduction in TG levels and an increase in low density lipoprotein levels after one year of daily supplementation with 3332 IU vitamin D<sub>3</sub> <sup>132</sup>. A limitation with these studies, including ours, is that the participants were not included based on presence of hyperlipidemia or hypertriglyceridemia; thus, RCTs using vitamin D in participants with such traits should be performed.

### **6.3 Vitamin D and BMD**

Our results suggest that high and standard dose vitamin D are equally efficient in improving or maintaining BMD in mainly vitamin D-replete postmenopausal women with reduced BMD, and that bone turnover markers were more reduced using standard dose, indicating that this dose was the most effective. To be interpreted with care, the subgroup analyses indicating better effect of standard dose on BMD in those with higher baseline BMD and lower PTH,

should prompt alertness when using high dose vitamin D for any purpose. Again, the results add support to the current guidelines where a daily intake of 800 IU vitamin D is recommended to persons with osteoporosis<sup>83</sup>.

One important limitation of the study is the use of the intermediate endpoint BMD instead of the clinical relevant endpoint fracture. BMD has been shown to predict fracture with the same strength as hypertension predicts stroke, and better than serum cholesterol predicts coronary heart disease<sup>153</sup>, but still, BMD forms only one component of bone strength and fracture risk. Recently, the use of BMD as an intermediate endpoint in calcium studies (with or without vitamin D) was questioned<sup>154</sup>. Vitamin D has been shown to reduce risk of falling<sup>155</sup>, which might represent another mechanism for fracture reduction not reflected by BMD changes.

Several authors argue that a serum 25(OH)D level >50 nmol/l is sufficient for bone health<sup>71,83</sup>. It is therefore interesting that even with a higher than expected baseline level of 70 nmol/l, and with an already sufficient calcium intake, serum PTH decreased substantially in both groups, bone turnover was reduced, and BMD was maintained or slightly increased. This might indicate that a serum level of at least 90 nmol/l (as achieved in the standard dose group) is more beneficial than lower levels. However, consistent with other studies of vitamin D<sub>3</sub> and calcium supplementation<sup>97,98,156-158</sup>, the BMD gain was small, and the clinical importance uncertain. Similarly, our research group found no differences between high dose vitamin D<sub>3</sub> (40,000 IU/w), intermediate dose (20,000 IU/w) or placebo regarding BMD or bone turnover markers when given to 312 overweight or obese participants coadministered with calcium 500 mg/d, and the changes in BMD after 12 months were only marginal<sup>159</sup>. Another study including 71 patients with multiple sclerosis, reported no difference in bone loss in those given 20,000 IU/w vitamin D<sub>3</sub> and 500 mg/d calcium versus calcium alone for 96 weeks<sup>160</sup>. In contrast, in 45 nursing home residents with a baseline serum 25(OH)D of  $28.5 \pm 10.8$

nmol/l, BMD at the hip increased 23% after one year supplementation with cholecalciferol 5000 IU/d, resulting in a serum 25(OH)D of  $125.6 \pm 38.8$  nmol/l<sup>161</sup>. This impressive increase might have been due to mineralization of osteoid caused by osteomalacia.

It could be argued that the duration of our study (one year) was too short for finding an effect on BMD. However, when bone turnover is reduced by vitamin D treatment, the secondary mineralization, which usually takes about six months to complete, will improve, by which the proportion of bone with high mineral content increases. This effect will for the greatest part be seen during the first year of therapy<sup>71</sup>. Accordingly, in the Amsterdam Vitamin D Study, where 400 IU vitamin D<sub>3</sub> or placebo was given to 348 women >70 years, BMD in the femoral neck increased 1.9% in the first study year and only additional 0.2% the next year<sup>158</sup>. Also, a positive effect on lumbar spine BMD in 240 Danish women treated with 1000 mg calcium and 560 IU vitamin D/d versus placebo for two years was mainly seen during the first year<sup>156</sup>. Inclusion in our study of a substantial proportion of participants already using vitamin D and calcium supplementation might therefore have diluted an effect. We found similar results when these subjects were excluded, although the study was not powered for such subgroup analyses.

Consistent with previous meta-analyses<sup>102,103</sup>, two recently published meta-analyses<sup>162,163</sup> found no fracture reduction whatever vitamin D dose used when given alone (RR (95% CI) 1.01 (0.92-1.12))<sup>163</sup>, while there was a modest fracture reduction of vitamin D irrespective of dose when given together with calcium (RR (95% CI) 0.92 (0.86-0.99))<sup>163</sup>. Both meta-analyses underscored the need for intervention trials using high doses. Our study, combined with the results from a recently published Australian study showing an increase in fracture rates in participants randomized to an annual dose of 500,000 IU cholecalciferol for 3-5 years as compared to placebo<sup>164</sup>, do not support the use of high doses in populations with increased risk of osteoporotic fractures, neither alone nor with calcium.

Interestingly, VDR polymorphisms might modify the effect of vitamin D supplementation on BMD<sup>165</sup>. As materials for genetic analyses were collected in both intervention studies, this can be studied more closely in the future.

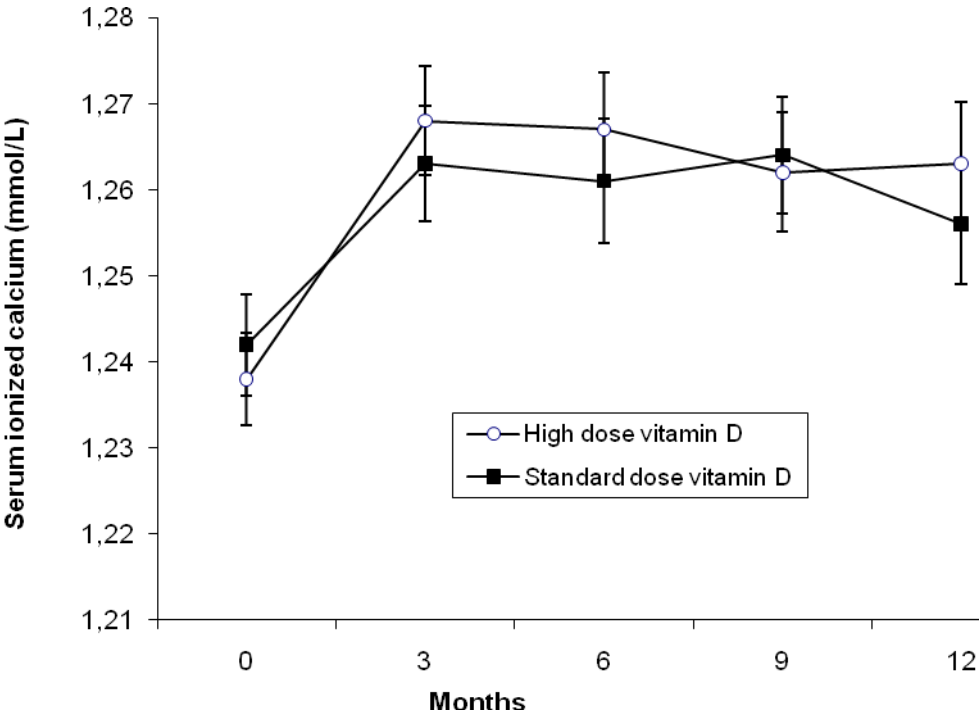
#### **6.4 Vitamin D doses, achieved serum 25(OH)D levels, and safety**

In the two intervention trials, there were similar numbers of adverse events in both the treatment and the placebo groups. Although not statistically significant, there were more hypercalcemias in the high than in the standard dose group in the BMD study, while no hypercalcemias were observed after six months in the clamp study. This most likely reflects the impact of concomitant calcium supplementation, and not so much achieved serum 25(OH)D levels, as there was such cases both in the standard dose group (achieved serum 25(OH)D level 89 nmol/l), and the high dose group (achieved level 185 nmol/l) in the BMD study, but not in the treatment group in the clamp study (achieved level 142 nmol/l). Also, hypercalcemias in the BMD study occurred at a wide range of serum 25(OH)D concentrations, as shown in Table 3.

The ionized calcium concentration, which shows free calcium regardless of the amount of binding protein, was also measured in the BMD study, and after an initial increase, the levels stabilized with no statistically significant differences between the standard and high dose groups (Fig. 4).

Other complications related to vitamin D toxicity results from longstanding hypercalciuria or hypercalcemia, leading to kidney stones or vascular and soft tissue calcifications<sup>166</sup>. One participant in the high dose group in the BMD study experienced back pain and hematuria during an angiography with a percutaneous cardiac intervention procedure, and although no calcifications were seen on a CT taken thereafter, the diagnosis can not be excluded. There was one case of unstable angina pectoris in the standard dose

group, and two cases of transient ischemic attack in the high dose group in the BMD study, both occurring early (after two and five months in the trial, measured serum 25(OH)D were then 146 and 150 nmol/l, respectively, serum calcium in normal range). We find it unlikely that these events should be related to the study medication, however, concern has recently been raised towards a possible increased risk of cardiovascular morbidity when using calcium supplements, with or without vitamin D supplementation <sup>167</sup>.



**Fig. 4** Serum ionized calcium levels at baseline, 3, 6, 9 and 12 months in 149 participants receiving high dose vitamin D<sub>3</sub> (6500 IU/d) and 148 participants receiving standard dose (800 IU/d). There were no significant differences in serum ionized calcium levels between the groups at any time point.

**Table 3** Characteristics at screening and at event of participants with serum calcium >2.59 mmol/l during the study.

| Characteristics at screening |                                  |                              |                           |                              | Treat-<br>ment <sup>a</sup> | Month | Event characteristics        |                                      |                        |                              | Retest<br>value<br>Serum-<br>calcium<br>(mmol/l) | Actions <sup>b</sup> |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Age<br>(years)               | BMI<br>(kg/<br>cm <sup>2</sup> ) | Serum<br>calcium<br>(mmol/l) | Plasma<br>PTH<br>(pmol/l) | Serum<br>25(OH)D<br>(nmol/l) |                             |       | Serum<br>calcium<br>(mmol/l) | Serum ionized<br>calcium<br>(mmol/l) | Plasma PTH<br>(pmol/l) | Serum<br>25(OH)D<br>(nmol/l) |  |                      |
| 51                           | 25.4                             | 2.34                         | 3.5                       | 61                           | HD                          | 3     | 2.77                         | .                                    | 1.3                    | 188                          | 2.39   | E                    |
| 66                           | 26.2                             | 2.29                         | 3.7                       | 59                           | HD                          | 3     | 2.63                         | 1.31                                 | 2.5                    | 144                          | 2.56   | C                    |
| 56                           | 24.8                             | 2.45                         | 6.2                       | 45                           | HD                          | 3     | 2.61                         | 1.33                                 | 2.9                    | 178                          | 2.45   | C                    |
| 60                           | 30.1                             | 2.25                         | 5.6                       | 92                           | HD                          | 6     | 2.72                         | 1.34                                 | 2.9                    | 203                          | 2.46   | C                    |
| 55                           | 21.8                             | 2.20                         | 3.5                       | 64                           | SD                          | 6     | 2.65                         | 1.34                                 | 1.3                    | 101                          | 2.51   | C                    |
| 65                           | 22.5                             | 2.43                         | 6.2                       | 82                           | HD                          | 6     | 2.63                         | 1.36                                 | 3.3                    | 190                          | 2.54   | C                    |
| 69                           | 26.4                             | 2.45                         | .                         | 50                           | SD                          | 6     | 2.62                         | 1.38                                 | 3.0                    | 88                           | 2.45   | C                    |
| 67                           | 27.4                             | 2.35                         | 8.5                       | 37                           | SD                          | 6     | 2.62                         | 1.39                                 | 3.7                    | 64                           | 2.40   | C                    |
| 68                           | 28.6                             | 2.44                         | 8.3                       | 35                           | HD                          | 6     | 2.60                         | .                                    | 6.3                    | 137                          | 2.42   | C                    |
| 57                           | 23.9                             | 2.45                         | 4.4                       | 48                           | HD                          | 12    | 2.63                         | 1.33                                 | 3.7                    | 175                          | .  | F                    |
| 67                           | 28.5                             | 2.31                         | 10.2                      | 26                           | SD                          | 12    | 2.62                         | 1.40                                 | 3.9                    | 91                           | 2.57   | F                    |
| 61                           | 29.2                             | 2.49                         | 4.0                       | 107                          | HD                          | 12    | 2.62                         | 1.34                                 | 2.8                    | 256                          | 2.39   | F                    |
| 66                           | 32.5                             | 2.45                         | 2.9                       | 52                           | HD                          | 12    | 2.61                         | 1.31                                 | 1.9                    | 204                          | 2.28   | F                    |

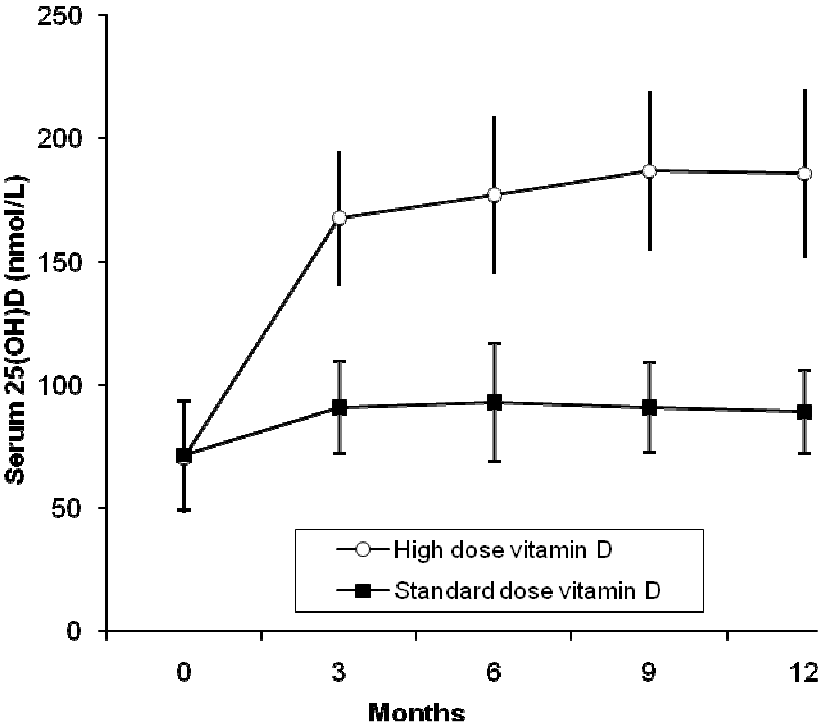
HD; high dose, SD; standard dose, E; excluded, C; continued in study, F; finished the study.

Further, the doses of vitamin D<sub>3</sub> used in the intervention trials were substantially higher than those used in most clinical settings. The same dose (40,000 IU/w) and an intermediate dose (20,000 IU/w) have been used in a one year study of overweight and obese participants<sup>131</sup>. When comparing the participants receiving vitamin D<sub>3</sub> in the three studies as shown in Table 4, we find an increase in serum 25(OH)D of 0.55-0.90 nmol/l for each microgram vitamin D<sub>3</sub> given. This is quite similar to previous reports<sup>116,168</sup>, which also have shown that the increase in serum 25(OH)D level will be higher in those starting out low, and lower in those starting out high<sup>168</sup>. Therefore, it might seem surprising that the increase in serum 25(OH)D per given microgram vitamin D<sub>3</sub> was exactly the same in the vitamin D replete participants in the BMD study as in the vitamin D deplete participants in the clamp study. This might be explained by a higher BMI in the clamp study, as higher doses will be needed to achieve the same serum 25(OH)D levels in obese than in non-obese subjects<sup>12</sup>. This is consistent with the lower increase in the overweight study in spite of starting out with intermediate serum 25(OH)D levels (Table 4). Of importance is probably also the addition of calcium supplementation in the BMD study, as calcium is believed to have a vitamin D sparing effect (and vice versa). Thus, higher 1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D resulting from higher serum PTH in response to low calcium, increases 25(OH)D turnover and vice versa<sup>71</sup>.

As seen from the SDs of achieved serum 25(OH)D level in Fig. 5, the variation was large even if the same dose was given. This is also observed by others<sup>168</sup>. It might very well be that a more relevant approach in future intervention studies using vitamin D would be to define the serum 25(OH)D targets to be achieved rather than the vitamin D doses to be used. This would of course be more costly and time-consuming, as consecutively serum 25(OH)D measurements followed by individual dose-adjustments would be necessary. Also, the need for standardized and precise serum 25(OH)D analyses is obvious. However, if the objective is to answer the still unsettled question what the ideal serum 25(OH)D level for multiple health



outcomes is, we find that to be the most appropriate approach. Reasonable serum 25(OH)D targets in such studies, based on own and others' findings, would be for instance 50-60 nmol/l, 75-90 nmol/l and 110-125 nmol/l.



**Fig. 5** Serum 25(OH)D (mean and SD) at baseline, 3, 6, 9 and 12 months in 149 participants receiving high dose cholecalciferol (6500 IU/d) and 148 participants receiving standard dose (800 IU/d). There was a significant difference in serum 25(OH)D levels between the groups at 3, 6, 9 and 12 months ( $p < 0.01$ ).

**Table 4** Some characteristics of participants receiving high dose vitamin D<sub>3</sub>

|  | <u>BMD study (Paper IV)</u> |                      | Clamp study<br>(Paper III) | <u>Overweight study<sup>131</sup></u> |                       |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|  | High dose                   | Standard dose        |                            | High dose                             | Medium dose           |
| N  | 135                         | 140                  | 49                         | 114                                   | 104                   |
| Intervention length (months)                                 | 12                          | 12                   | 6                          | 12                                    | 12                    |
| Average daily vitamin D dose (IU (µg))                       | 6500 (162.5)                | 800 (20)             | 5700 (142.5)               | 5700 (142.5)                          | 2850 (71.3)           |
| Calcium supplementation                                      | 1000 mg                     | 1000 mg              | 0                          | 500 mg                                | 500 mg                |
| BMI (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                    | 24.9 ± 3.4                  | 24.6 ± 3.3           | 27.2 ± 3.1                 | 34.6 ± 3.9                            | 34.1 ± 3.6            |
| Age (years)  | 62.8 ± 7.8                  | 63.4 ± 6.9           | 51.5 ± 8.8                 | 47.7 ± 11.1                           | 48.8 ± 11.8           |
| Proportion women (%)   | 100                         | 100                  | 45                         | 59                                    | 62                    |
| Baseline serum 25(OH)D (nmol/l)                              | 71 ± 23 <sup>a</sup>        | 71 ± 22 <sup>a</sup> | 42 ± 14 <sup>a</sup>       | 61 ± 21 <sup>b</sup>                  | 58 ± 22 <sup>b</sup>  |
| Final serum 25(OH)D (nmol/l)                                 | 186 ± 34 <sup>a</sup>       | 89 ± 17 <sup>a</sup> | 143 ± 25 <sup>a</sup>      | 140 ± 35 <sup>b</sup>                 | 101 ± 21 <sup>b</sup> |
| Baseline PTH (pmol/l)  | 5.0 ± 1.6                   | 5.1 ± 1.7            | 6.1 ± 1.4                  | 5.1 ± 1.6                             | 5.5 ± 1.8             |
| Final PTH (pmol/l)   | 3.8 ± 1.1                   | 4.5 ± 1.5            | 5.1 ± 1.3                  | 4.2 ± 1.5                             | 4.7 ± 1.7             |
| Baseline serum calcium (mmol/l)                              | 2.36 ± 0.09                 | 2.36 ± 0.07          | 2.26 ± 0.07                | 2.30 ± 0.11                           | 2.32 ± 0.11           |
| Final serum calcium (mmol/l)                                 | 2.38 ± 0.09                 | 2.36 ± 0.09          | 2.26 ± 0.07                | 2.30 ± 0.08                           | 2.30 ± 0.07           |
| Delta <sup>c</sup> serum 25(OH)D (nmol/l)/dose (microgram/d) | 0.71                        | 0.90                 | 0.71                       | 0.55                                  | 0.60                  |

<sup>a</sup> measured by LC-MS/MS, <sup>b</sup> measured by RIA (DiaSorin), <sup>c</sup>final serum 25(OH)D level minus baseline level

A recently released report from Institute of Medicine in the US, has concluded that there are no yet proven benefits of achieving a certain amount of vitamin D except for bone health. Importantly, based on several reports on U-shaped associations between serum 25(OH)D levels and adverse health outcomes, they concluded that higher serum levels than 125 nmol/l should be avoided <sup>166</sup>. This is in contrast to previous safety reviews, where levels have been assumed to be safe up to 375-750 nmol/l <sup>2,117,118,169,170</sup>. Interestingly, the report also suggests an upper limit of 4000 IU/d, implying that this dose, although not generally recommended, can be considered to be safe for anyone. From Table 4 we must assume that such a dose would inevitable lead to serum 25(OH)D levels >125 nmol/l in several of the participants. Nonetheless, taken together, and with the limitations discussed in the previous chapters, our results do not give any support for raising the serum 25(OH)D levels higher than 90 nmol/l.

## 7. Concluding remarks

The results presented in this thesis illustrate that there are still important methodological challenges in the assessment of a person's vitamin D status. Extensive work for international standardization of 25(OH)D measurements is ongoing, and will hopefully improve the basis of decision-making regarding recommendations of vitamin D intake in the population.

Although a huge number of observational studies, including ours, report associations between higher serum 25(OH)D levels and beneficial health outcomes, these studies do not provide sufficient evidence for increasing the intake. Our results from the intervention trials do not challenge the current recommendations regarding vitamin D intake or levels in the general population or in persons with increased risk of osteoporotic fractures. Further carefully designed intervention studies, preferably using serum 25(OH)D targets, are however needed before we can conclude regarding vitamin D intake – for whom, when and how much.

## Errata

### **Paper I**

The following erratum has been published (Eur J Endocrinol 2010;163:965):

The authors and the journal apologise for errors in the Introduction section of this paper published in the European Journal of Endocrinology 2010 vol 163 pp 339–348. Lines 11–14 of the Introduction section should read as follows: “This reflects the amount of vitamin D ingested from food (ergocalciferol (vitamin D<sub>2</sub>) or cholecalciferol (vitamin D<sub>3</sub>)) and the amount of vitamin D produced in the skin during ultraviolet B (UVB) exposure (vitamin D<sub>3</sub>).”, and not as published.

## References

1. Holick MF. Vitamin D deficiency. *N Engl J Med* 2007;357:266-281
2. Boullata JI. Vitamin D supplementation: a pharmacologic perspective. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care* 2010;13:677-684
3. Holick MF, MacLaughlin JA, Clark MB, Holick SA, Potts JT Jr, et al. Photosynthesis of previtamin D<sub>3</sub> in human skin and the physiologic consequences. *Science* 1980;210:203-205
4. Mithal A, Wahl DA, Bonjour JP, Burckhardt P, Dawson-Hughes B, et al. Global vitamin D status and determinants of hypovitaminosis D. *Osteoporos Int* 2009;20:1807-1820
5. Engelsen O, Brustad M, Aksnes L, Lund E. Daily duration of vitamin D synthesis in human skin with relation to latitude, total ozone, altitude, ground cover, aerosols and cloud thickness. *Photochem Photobiol* 2005;81:1287-1290
6. Brustad M, Alsaker E, Engelsen O, Aksnes L, Lund E. Vitamin D status of middle-aged women at 65-71 degrees N in relation to dietary intake and exposure to ultraviolet radiation. *Public Health Nutr* 2004;7:327-335
7. Hunter D, De Lange M, Snieder H, MacGregor AJ, Swaminathan R, et al. Genetic contribution to bone metabolism, calcium excretion, and vitamin D and parathyroid hormone regulation. *J Bone Miner Res* 2001;16:371-378
8. Wang TJ, Zhang F, Richards JB, Kestenbaum B, van Meurs JB, et al. Common genetic determinants of vitamin D insufficiency: a genome-wide association study. *Lancet* 2010;376:180-188
9. Dusso AS, Brown AJ, Slatopolsky E. Vitamin D. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* 2005;289:F8-F28
10. Heaney RP, Armas LA, Shary JR, Bell NH, Binkley N, et al. 25-Hydroxylation of vitamin D<sub>3</sub>: relation to circulating vitamin D<sub>3</sub> under various input conditions. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2008;87:1738-1742
11. Wortsman J, Matsuoka LY, Chen TC, Lu Z, Holick MF. Decreased bioavailability of vitamin D in obesity. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2000;72:690-693
12. Jorde R, Sneve M, Emaus N, Figenschau Y, Grimnes G. Cross-sectional and longitudinal relation between serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D and body mass index: the Tromsø study. *Eur J Nutr* 2010; 49:401-407
13. Heaney RP, Recker RR, Grote J, Horst RL, Armas LA. Vitamin D(3) is more potent than vitamin D(2) in humans. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2011;96:E447-E452
14. Carmeliet G, Van Cromphaut S, Daci E, Maes C, Bouillon R. Disorders of calcium homeostasis. *Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2003;17:529-546
15. Need AG, O'Loughlin PD, Morris HA, Coates PS, Horowitz M, et al. Vitamin D metabolites and calcium absorption in severe vitamin D deficiency. *J Bone Miner Res* 2008;23:1859-1863
16. de Borst MH, de Boer RA, Stolk RP, Slaets JP, Wolffenbuttel BH, et al. Vitamin D deficiency: universal risk factor for multifactorial diseases? *Curr Drug Targets* 2011;12:97-106

17. No authors listed. Scientific concepts of functional foods in Europe. Consensus document. *Br J Nutr* 1999;81:S1-S27
18. Vieth R. What is the optimal vitamin D status for health? *Prog Biophys Mol Biol* 2006;92:26-32
19. Vieth R. Vitamin D supplementation, 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations, and safety. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1999;69:842-856
20. Ooms ME, Lips P, Roos JC, van der Vijgh WJ, Popp-Snijders C, et al. Vitamin D status and sex hormone binding globulin: determinants of bone turnover and bone mineral density in elderly women. *J Bone Miner Res* 1995;10:1177-1184
21. Dawson-Hughes B, Harris SS, Dallal GE. Plasma calcidiol, season, and serum parathyroid hormone concentrations in healthy elderly men and women. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1997;65:67-71
22. Sahota O, Mundey MK, San P, Godber IM, Lawson N, et al. The relationship between vitamin D and parathyroid hormone: calcium homeostasis, bone turnover, and bone mineral density in postmenopausal women with established osteoporosis. *Bone* 2004;35:312-319
23. Heaney RP. Functional indices of vitamin D status and ramifications of vitamin D deficiency. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2004; 80:1706S-1709S
24. Marie PJ, Pettifor JM, Ross FP, Glorieux FH. Histological osteomalacia due to dietary calcium deficiency in children. *N Engl J Med* 1982;307:584-588
25. Oginni M, Sharp CA, Badru OS, Risteli J, Davie MW, et al. Radiological and biochemical resolution of nutritional rickets with calcium. *Arch Dis Child* 2003;88:812-817
26. Meyer H, Brunvand L, Brustad M, Holvik K, Johansson L, et al. Tiltak for å sikre en god vitamin D-status i befolkningen. Rapport. Nasjonalt råd for ernæring 2006
27. Dawson-Hughes B, Heaney RP, Holick MF, Lips P, Meunier PJ, et al. Estimates of optimal vitamin D status. *Osteoporos Int* 2005;16:713-716
28. Hollis BW. Assessment of vitamin D status and definition of a normal circulating range of 25-hydroxyvitamin D. *Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes* 2008;15:489-494
29. Carter GD. 25-Hydroxyvitamin D assays: the quest for accuracy. *Clin Chem* 2009;55:1300-1302
30. Carter GD, Jones JC. Use of a common standard improves the performance of liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry methods for serum 25-hydroxyvitamin-D. *Ann Clin Biochem* 2009;46:79-81
31. Leino A, Turpeinen U, Koskinen P. Automated measurement of 25-OH vitamin D3 on the Roche Modular E170 analyzer. *Clin Chem* 2008;54:2059-2062
32. Roth HJ, Schmidt-Gayk H, Weber H, Niederau C. Accuracy and clinical implications of seven 25-hydroxyvitamin D methods compared with liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry as a reference. *Ann Clin Biochem* 2008;45:153-159.
33. Binkley N, Krueger D, Gemar D, Drezner MK. Correlation among 25-hydroxyvitamin D assays. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2008;93:1804-1808

34. Brot C, Jorgensen NR, Sorensen OH. The influence of smoking on vitamin D status and calcium metabolism. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 1999;53:920-926
35. Rapuri PB, Gallagher JC, Balhorn KE, Ryschon KL. Smoking and bone metabolism in elderly women. *Bone* 2000;27:429-436
36. Need AG, Kemp A, Giles N, Morris HA, Horowitz M, et al. Relationships between intestinal calcium absorption, serum vitamin D metabolites and smoking in postmenopausal women. *Osteoporos Int* 2002;13:83-88
37. Wong PK, Christie JJ, Wark JD. The effects of smoking on bone health. *Clin Sci (Lond)* 2007;113:233-241
38. Willi C, Bodenmann P, Ghali WA, Faris PD, Cornuz J. Active smoking and the risk of type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA* 2007;298:2654-2664
39. Fujimoto WY. The importance of insulin resistance in the pathogenesis of type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Am J Med* 2000;108:9S-14S
40. Stumvoll M, Goldstein BJ, van Haeften TW. Type 2 diabetes: principles of pathogenesis and therapy. *Lancet* 2005;365:1333-1346
41. Gerich JE. The genetic basis of type 2 diabetes mellitus: impaired secretion versus impaired insulin sensitivity. *Endocr Rev* 1998;19:491-503
42. Katoh S, Lehtovirta M, Kaprio J, Harjutsalo V, Koskenvuo M, et al. Genetic and environmental effects on fasting and postchallenge plasma glucose and serum insulin values in Finnish twins. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2005;90:2642-2647
43. Johnson JA, Grande JP, Roche PC, Kumar R. Immunohistochemical localization of the 1,25(OH)<sub>2</sub>D<sub>3</sub> receptor and calbindin D28k in human and rat pancreas. *Am J Physiol* 1994;267:E356-E360
44. Bland R, Markovic D, Hills CE, Hughes SV, Chan SL, et al. Expression of 25-hydroxyvitamin D<sub>3</sub>-1alpha-hydroxylase in pancreatic islets. *J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol* 2004;89-90:121-125
45. Maestro B, Davila N, Carranza MC, Calle C. Identification of a Vitamin D response element in the human insulin receptor gene promoter. *J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol* 2003;84:223-230
46. Cade C, Norman AW. Vitamin D<sub>3</sub> improves impaired glucose tolerance and insulin secretion in the vitamin D-deficient rat in vivo. *Endocrinology* 1986;119:84-90
47. Zeitz U, Weber K, Soegiarto DW, Wolf E, Balling R, et al. Impaired insulin secretory capacity in mice lacking a functional vitamin D receptor. *FASEB J* 2003;17:509-511
48. Cade C, Norman AW. Rapid normalization/stimulation by 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D<sub>3</sub> of insulin secretion and glucose tolerance in the vitamin D-deficient rat. *Endocrinology* 1987;120:1490-1497
49. Nyomba BL, Bouillon R, De Moor P. Influence of vitamin D status on insulin secretion and glucose tolerance in the rabbit. *Endocrinology* 1984;115:191-197
50. Ayesha I, Raghuramulu N. Oral glucose tolerance is unaltered in vitamin D-deficient rat. *J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)* 2000;46:115-118



51. Maestro B, Campión J, Dávila N, Calle C. Stimulation by 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D<sub>3</sub> of insulin receptor expression and insulin responsiveness for glucose transport in U-937 human promonocytic cells. *Endocr J* 2000;47:383-391
52. Pittas AG, Lau J, Hu FB, Dawson-Hughes B. The role of vitamin D and calcium in type 2 diabetes. A systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2007;92:2017-2029
53. Pittas AG, Dawson-Hughes B, Li T, Van Dam RM, Willett WC, et al. Vitamin D and calcium intake in relation to type 2 diabetes in women. *Diabetes Care* 2006;29:650-656
54. Hyppönen E, Power C. Vitamin D status and glucose homeostasis in the 1958 British birth cohort: the role of obesity. *Diabetes Care* 2006;29:2244-2246
55. Ford ES, Ajani UA, McGuire LC, Liu S. Concentrations of serum vitamin D and the metabolic syndrome among U.S. adults. *Diabetes Care* 2005;28:1228-1230
56. Forouhi NG, Luan J, Cooper A, Boucher BJ, Wareham NJ. Baseline serum 25-hydroxy vitamin D is predictive of future glycaemic status and insulin resistance: The Medical Research Council Ely Prospective Study 1990-2000. *Diabetes* 2008;57:2619-2625
57. Need AG, O'Loughlin PD, Horowitz M, Nordin BE. Relationship between fasting serum glucose, age, body mass index and serum 25 hydroxyvitamin D in postmenopausal women. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* 2005;62:738-741
58. Liu E, Meigs JB, Pittas AG, McKeown NM, Economos CD, et al. Plasma 25-hydroxyvitamin D is associated with markers of the insulin resistant phenotype in nondiabetic adults. *J Nutr* 2009;139:329-334
59. Chiu KC, Chu A, Go VL, Saad MF. Hypovitaminosis D is associated with insulin resistance and beta cell dysfunction. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2004;79:820-825
60. Kamycheva E, Jorde R, Figenschau Y, Haug E. Insulin sensitivity in subjects with secondary hyperparathyroidism and the effect of a low serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D level on insulin sensitivity. *J Endocrinol Invest* 2007;30:126-132
61. Baynes KC, Boucher BJ, Feskens EJ, Kromhout D. Vitamin D, glucose tolerance and insulinaemia in elderly men. *Diabetologia* 1997;40:344-347
62. Alvarez JA, Ashraf AP, Hunter GR, Gower BA. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D and parathyroid hormone are independent determinants of whole-body insulin sensitivity in women and may contribute to lower insulin sensitivity in African Americans. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2010;92:1344-1349
63. Scragg R, Sowers M, Bell C. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D, diabetes, and ethnicity in the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Diabetes Care* 2004;27:2813-2818
64. Martins D, Wolf M, Pan D, Zadshir A, Tareen N, et al. Prevalence of cardiovascular risk factors and the serum levels of 25-hydroxyvitamin D in the United States: data from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Arch Intern Med* 2007;167:1159-1165
65. Knekt P, Laaksonen M, Mattila C, Härkänen T, Marniemi J, et al. Serum vitamin D and subsequent occurrence of type 2 diabetes. *Epidemiology* 2008;19:666-671

66. Pittas AG, Sun Q, Manson JE, Dawson-Hughes B, Hu FB. Plasma 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentration and risk of incident type 2 diabetes in women. *Diabetes Care* 2010;33:2021-2023
67. Mattila C, Knekt P, Männistö S, Rissanen H, Laaksonen MA, et al. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentration and subsequent risk of type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2007;30:2569-2570
68. Alvarez JA, Ashraf A. Role of vitamin D in insulin secretion and insulin sensitivity for glucose homeostasis. *Int J Endocrinol* 2010;doi:10.1155/2010/351385
69. Compston JE. Sex steroids and bone. *Physiol Rev* 2001;81:419-447
70. Manolagos SC. Birth and death of bone cells: basic regulatory mechanisms and implications for the pathogenesis and treatment of osteoporosis. *Endocr Rev* 2000;21:115-137
71. Lips P. Vitamin D deficiency and secondary hyperparathyroidism in the elderly: consequences for bone loss and fractures and therapeutic implications. *Endocr Rev* 2001;22:477-501
72. Marie PJ, Kassem M. Extrinsic mechanisms involved in age-related defective bone formation. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2011;96:600-609
73. Khosla S, Melton LJ 3rd, Riggs BL. The unitary model for estrogen deficiency and the pathogenesis of osteoporosis: is a revision needed? *J Bone Miner Res* 2011;26:441-451
74. Rosen CJ (ed.). *Primer on the Metabolic Bone Diseases and Disorders of Mineral Metabolism*. Seventh edition. ASBMR 2008, pp 95-96
75. Kanis JA, Johnell O, Oden A, Sembo I, Redlund-Johnell I, et al. Long-term risk of osteoporotic fracture in Malmo. *Osteoporos Int* 2000;11:669-674
76. World Health Organization Study Group. Assessment of fracture risk and its application to screening for postmenopausal osteoporosis. *World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser* 1994;843:2-7
77. Anderson PH, Atkins GJ. The skeleton as an intracrine organ for vitamin D metabolism. *Mol Aspects Med* 2008;29:397-406
78. Kogawa M, Findlay DM, Anderson PH, Ormsby R, Vincent C, et al. Osteoclastic metabolism of 25(OH)-vitamin D3: a potential mechanism for optimization of bone resorption. *Endocrinology* 2010;151:4613-4625
79. Kveiborg M, Rattan SI, Clark BF, Eriksen EF, Kassem M. Treatment with 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 reduces impairment of human osteoblast functions during cellular aging in culture. *J Cell Physiol* 2001;186:298-306
80. Geng S, Zhou S, Glowacki J. Effects of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 on proliferation and osteoblast differentiation of human marrow stromal cells require CYP27B1/1 $\alpha$ -hydroxylase. *J Bone Miner Res* 2011;26:1145-1153
81. Baldock PA, Thomas GP, Hodge JM, Baker SU, Dressel U, et al. Vitamin D action and regulation of bone remodeling: suppression of osteoclastogenesis by the mature osteoblast. *J Bone Miner Res* 2006;21:1618-1626
82. Ueno Y, Shinki T, Nagai Y, Murayama H, Fujii K, et al. In vivo administration of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 suppresses the expression of RANKL mRNA in bone

- of thyroparathyroidectomized rats constantly infused with PTH. *J Cell Biochem* 2003;90:267-277
83. Rizzoli R, Boonen S, Brandi ML, Burllet N, Delmas P, et al. The role of calcium and vitamin D in the management of osteoporosis. *Bone* 2008;42:246-249
  84. Malavolta N, Pratelli L, Frigato M, Mulè R, Mascia ML, et al. The relationship of vitamin D status to bone mineral density in an Italian population of postmenopausal women. *Osteoporos Int* 2005;16:1691-1697
  85. Nakamura K, Tsugawa N, Saito T, Ishikawa M, Tsuchiya Y, et al. Vitamin D status, bone mass, and bone metabolism in home-dwelling postmenopausal Japanese women: Yokogoshi Study. *Bone* 2008;42:271-277
  86. von Mühlen DG, Greendale GA, Garland CF, Wan L, Barrett-Connor E. Vitamin D, parathyroid hormone levels and bone mineral density in community-dwelling older women: the Rancho Bernardo Study. *Osteoporos Int* 2005;16:1721-1726
  87. Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Dietrich T, Orav EJ, Dawson-Hughes B. Positive association between 25-hydroxy vitamin D levels and bone mineral density: a population-based study of younger and older adults. *Am J Med* 2004;116:634-639
  88. Saquib N, von Mühlen D, Garland CF, Barrett-Connor E. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D, parathyroid hormone, and bone mineral density in men: the Rancho Bernardo study. *Osteoporos Int* 2006;17:1734-1741
  89. Hosseinpanah F, Rambod M, Hossein-nejad A, Larijani B, Azizi F. Association between vitamin D and bone mineral density in Iranian postmenopausal women. *J Bone Miner Metab* 2008;26:86-92
  90. Garnero P, Munoz F, Sornay-Rendu E, Delmas PD. Associations of vitamin D status with bone mineral density, bone turnover, bone loss and fracture risk in healthy postmenopausal women. The OFELY study. *Bone* 2007;40:716-722
  91. Sigurdsson G, Franzson L, Steingrimsdottir L, Sigvaldason H. The association between parathyroid hormone, vitamin D and bone mineral density in 70-year-old Icelandic women. *Osteoporos Int* 2000;11:1031-1035
  92. Roddam AW, Neale R, Appleby P, Allen NE, Tipper S, et al. Association between plasma 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and fracture risk: the EPIC-Oxford study. *Am J Epidemiol* 2007;166:1327-1336
  93. Cauley JA, Lacroix AZ, Wu L, Horwitz M, Danielson ME, et al. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations and risk for hip fractures. *Ann Intern Med* 2008;149:242-250
  94. Looker AC, Mussolino ME. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D and hip fracture risk in older U.S. white adults. *J Bone Miner Res* 2008;23:143-150
  95. Cummings SR, Browner WS, Bauer D, Stone K, Ensrud K, et al. Endogenous hormones and the risk of hip and vertebral fractures among older women. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. *N Engl J Med* 1998;339:733-738
  96. Trivedi DP, Doll R, Khaw KT. Effect of four monthly oral vitamin D3 (cholecalciferol) supplementation on fractures and mortality in men and women living in the community: randomised double blind controlled trial. *BMJ* 2003;326:469

97. Chapuy MC, Arlot ME, Duboeuf F, Brun J, Crouzet B, et al. Vitamin D3 and calcium to prevent hip fractures in the elderly women. *N Engl J Med* 1992;327:1637-1642
98. Dawson-Hughes B, Harris SS, Krall EA, Dallal GE. Effect of calcium and vitamin D supplementation on bone density in men and women 65 years of age or older. *N Engl J Med* 1997;337:670-676
99. Meyer HE, Smedshaug GB, Kvaavik E, Falch JA, Tverdal A, et al. Can vitamin D supplementation reduce the risk of fracture in the elderly? A randomized controlled trial. *J Bone Miner Res* 2002;17:709-715
100. Jackson RD, LaCroix AZ, Gass M, Wallace RB, Robbins J, et al. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of fractures. *N Engl J Med* 2006;354:669-683
101. Grant AM, Avenell A, Campbell MK, McDonald AM, MacLennan GS, et al. Oral vitamin D3 and calcium for secondary prevention of low-trauma fractures in elderly people (Randomised Evaluation of Calcium Or vitamin D, RECORD): a randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2005;365:1621-1628
102. Avenell A, Gillespie WJ, Gillespie LD, O'Connell DL. Vitamin D and vitamin D analogues for preventing fractures associated with involutional and post-menopausal osteoporosis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2005;CD000227
103. Tang BM, Eslick GD, Nowson C, Smith C, Bensoussan A. Use of calcium or calcium in combination with vitamin D supplementation to prevent fractures and bone loss in people aged 50 years and older: a meta-analysis. *Lancet* 2007;370:657-666
104. Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Willett WC, Wong JB, Giovannuci E, Dietrich T, et al. Fracture prevention with vitamin D supplementation: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *JAMA* 2005;293:2257-2264
105. Jacobsen BK, Eggen AE, Mathiesen EB, Wilsgaard T, Njølstad I. Cohort profile: The Tromso Study. *Int J Epidemiol* 2011;doi:10.1093/ije/dyr049
106. Emaus N, Gjesdal CG, Almås B, Christensen M, Grimsgaard AS, et al. Vitamin K2 supplementation does not influence bone loss in early menopausal women: a randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial. *Osteoporos Int* 2010;21:1731-1740
107. Borud EK, Alraek T, White A, Fonnebo V, Eggen AE, et al. The Acupuncture on Hot Flushes Among Menopausal Women (ACUFLASH) study, a randomized controlled trial. *Menopause* 2009;16:484-493
108. Andersen LF, Solvoll K, Johansson LR, Salminen I, Aro A, et al. Evaluation of a food frequency questionnaire with weighed records, fatty acids, and alpha-tocopherol in adipose tissue and serum. *Am J Epidemiol* 1999;150:75-87
109. Craig CL, Marshall AL, Sjöström M, Bauman AE, Booth ML, et al. International physical activity questionnaire: 12-country reliability and validity. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2003;35:1381-1395
110. Antonucci DM, Black DM, Sellmeyer DE. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D is unaffected by multiple freeze-thaw cycles. *Clin Chem* 2005;51:259-261

111. Mitrakou A, Vuorinen-Markkola H, Raptis G, Toft I, Mokan M, et al. Simultaneous assessment of insulin secretion and insulin sensitivity using a hyperglycemia clamp. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 1992;75:379-382
112. Solbu MD, Jenssen TG, Eriksen BO, Toft I. Changes in insulin sensitivity, renal function, and markers of endothelial dysfunction in hypertension – the impact of microalbuminuria: a 13-year follow-up study. *Metabolism* 2009;58:408-415
113. von Hurst PR, Stonehouse W, Coad J. Vitamin D supplementation reduces insulin resistance in South Asian women living in New Zealand who are insulin resistant and vitamin D deficient – a randomised, placebo-controlled trial. *Br J Nutr* 2010;103:549-555.
114. Wallace TM, Levy JC, Matthews DR. Use and abuse of HOMA modeling. *Diabetes Care* 2004;27:1487-1495
115. Holick MF. Environmental factors that influence the cutaneous production of vitamin D. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1995;61:638S-645S
116. Heaney RP, Davies KM, Chen TC, Holick MF, Barger-Lux MJ. Human serum 25-hydroxycholecalciferol response to extended oral dosing with cholecalciferol. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2003;77:204-210
117. Vieth R. Critique of the considerations for establishing the tolerable upper intake level for vitamin D: critical need for revision upwards. *J Nutr* 2006;136:1117-1122
118. Hathcock JN, Shao A, Vieth R, Heaney R. Risk assessment for vitamin D. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2007;85:6-18.
119. Ragi-Eis S, Zerbini CA, Provenza JR, Griz LH, de Gregório LH, et al. Is it ethical to use placebos in osteoporosis trials? *J Clin Densitom* 2006;9:274-280
120. Wang Y, Jacobs EJ, McCullough ML, Rodriguez C, Thun MJ, et al. Comparing methods for accounting for seasonal variability in a biomarker when only a single sample is available: insights from simulations based on serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D. *Am J Epidemiol* 2009;170:88-94
121. Vickers AJ, Altman DG. Statistics notes: Analysing controlled trials with baseline and follow-up measurements. *BMJ* 2001;323:1123-1124
122. Furberg AS. Environmental factors, metabolic profile, hormones and endometrial cancer risk. Thesis. Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø, Norway 2004
123. Rothwell PM. Treating individuals 2. Subgroup analysis in randomised controlled trials: importance, indications, and interpretation. *Lancet* 2005;365:176-186
124. Nagpal J, Pande JN, Bhartia A. A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of the short-term effect of vitamin D3 supplementation on insulin sensitivity in apparently healthy middle-aged, centrally obese men. *Diabet Med* 2009;26:19-27
125. Szklo M, Nieto FJ. *Epidemiology. Beyond the basics*. Jones and Bartlett Publishers, LLC, London UK 2007, pp 110;125;151;227
126. Berntsen GK, Fønnebø V, Tollan A, Søgaard AJ, Magnus JH. Forearm bone mineral density by age in 7,620 men and women: the Tromsø study, a population-based study. *Am J Epidemiol* 2001;153:465-473

127. Klesges RC, Debon M, Ray JW. Are self-reports of smoking rate biased? Evidence from the Second National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1995;48:1225-1233
128. Kurtze N, Rangun V, Hustvedt BE, Flanders WD. Reliability and validity of self-reported physical activity in the Nord-Trøndelag Health Study (HUNT 2). *Eur J Epidemiol* 2007;22:379-387
129. Emaus A, Degerstrom J, Wilsgaard T, Hansen BH, Dieli-Conwright CM, et al. Does a variation in self-reported physical activity reflect variation in objectively measured physical activity, resting heart rate, and physical fitness? Results from the Tromso study. *Scand J Public Health* 2010;38:105-118
130. Foss YJ. Vitamin D deficiency is the cause of common obesity. *Med Hypotheses* 2009;72:314-321
131. Sneve M, Figenschau Y, Jorde R. Supplementation with cholecalciferol does not result in weight reduction in overweight and obese subjects. *Eur J Endocrinol* 2008;159:675-684
132. Zittermann A, Frisch S, Berthold HK, Götting C, Kuhn J, et al. Vitamin D supplementation enhances the beneficial effects of weight loss on cardiovascular disease risk markers. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2009;89:1321-1327
133. The Norwegian Institute of Public Health [www.norgesghelsa.no](http://www.norgesghelsa.no) 2011
134. Johansson L, Solvoll K. Norkost 1997. Landsomfattende kostholdsundersøkelse blant menn og kvinner i alderen 16-79 år. Statens råd for ernæring og fysisk aktivitet, Oslo, Norway 1999
135. Rothwell PM. External validity of randomised controlled trials: "to whom do the results of this trial apply?". *Lancet* 2005;365:82-93
136. Hoffmann D, Hoffmann I, El Bayoumy K. The less harmful cigarette: a controversial issue. A tribute to Ernst L. Wynder. *Chem Res Toxicol* 2001;14:767-790
137. Jorde R, Figenschau Y, Hutchinson M, Emaus N, Grimnes G. High serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations are associated with a favourable serum lipid profile. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 2010;64:1457-1464
138. Lee DM, Rutter MK, O'Neill TW, Boonen S, Vanderschueren D, et al. Vitamin D, parathyroid hormone and the metabolic syndrome in middle-aged and older European men. *Eur J Endocrinol* 2009;161:947-954
139. Gulseth HL, Gjelstad IM, Tierney AC, Lovegrove JA, Defoort C, et al. Serum vitamin D concentration does not predict insulin action or secretion in European subjects with the metabolic syndrome. *Diabetes Care* 2010;33:923-925
140. Robinson JG, Manson JE, Larson J, Liu S, Song Y, et al. Lack of association between 25(OH)D levels and incident type 2 diabetes in older women. *Diabetes Care* 2011;34:628-634.
141. de Boer IH, Tinker LF, Connelly S, Curb JD, Howard BV, et al. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of incident diabetes in the Women's Health Initiative. *Diabetes Care* 2008;31:701-707
142. Avenell A, Cook JA, Mac Lennan GS, McPherson GC; RECORD trial group. Vitamin D supplementation and type 2 diabetes: a substudy of a randomised

- placebo-controlled trial in older people (RECORD trial, ISRCTN 51647438). *Age Ageing* 2009;38:606-609
143. Jorde R, Figenschau Y. Supplementation with cholecalciferol does not improve glycaemic control in diabetic subjects with normal serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels. *Eur J Nutr* 2009;48:349-354
  144. Witham MD, Dove FJ, Dryburgh M, Sugden JA, Morris AD, et al. The effect of different doses of vitamin D(3) on markers of vascular health in patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomised controlled trial. *Diabetologia* 2010;53:2112-2119
  145. Tai K, Need AG, Horowitz M, Chapman IM. Glucose tolerance and vitamin D: effects of treating vitamin D deficiency. *Nutrition* 2008;24:950-956
  146. Ensrud KE, Ewing SK, Fredman L, Hochberg MC, Cauley JA, et al. Circulating 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and frailty status in older women. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2010;95:5266-5273
  147. Toner CD, Davis CD, Milner JA. The vitamin D and cancer conundrum: aiming at a moving target. *J Am Diet Assoc* 2010;110:1492-1500
  148. Michaëlsson K, Baron JA, Snellman G, Gedeberg R, Byberg L, et al. Plasma vitamin D and mortality in older men: a community-based prospective cohort study. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2010;92:841-848
  149. Rader DJ. Effect of insulin resistance, dyslipidemia, and intra-abdominal adiposity on the development of cardiovascular disease and diabetes mellitus. *Am J Med* 2007;120:S12-S18
  150. Jorde R, Sneve M, Torjesen P, Figenschau Y. No improvement in cardiovascular risk factors in overweight and obese subjects after supplementation with vitamin D3 for 1 year. *J Intern Med* 2010;267:462-472
  151. Scragg R, Khaw KT, Murphy S. Effect of winter oral vitamin D3 supplementation on cardiovascular risk factors in elderly adults. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 1995;49:640-646
  152. Pfeifer M, Begerow B, Minne HW, Nachtigall D, Hansen C. Effects of a short-term vitamin D(3) and calcium supplementation on blood pressure and parathyroid hormone levels in elderly women. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2001;86:1633-1637
  153. Marshall D, Johnell O, Wedel H. Meta-analysis of how well measures of bone mineral density predict occurrence of osteoporotic fractures. *BMJ* 1996;312:1254-1259
  154. Rabenda V, Bruyère O, Reginster JY. Relationship between bone mineral density changes and risk of fractures among patients receiving calcium with or without vitamin D supplementation: a meta-regression. *Osteoporos Int* 2011;22:893-901
  155. Kalyani RR, Stein B, Valiyil R, Manno R, Maynard JW, et al. Vitamin D treatment for the prevention of falls in older adults: systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2010;58:1299-1310
  156. Baeksgaard L, Andersen KP, Hyldstrup L. Calcium and vitamin D supplementation increases spinal BMD in healthy, postmenopausal women. *Osteoporos Int* 1998;8:255-260

157. Grados F, Brazier M, Kamel S, Duver S, Heurtebize N, et al. Effects on bone mineral density of calcium and vitamin D supplementation in elderly women with vitamin D deficiency. *Joint Bone Spine* 2003;70:203-208
158. Ooms ME, Roos JC, Bezemer PD, van der Vijgh WJ, Bouter LM, et al. Prevention of bone loss by vitamin D supplementation in elderly women: a randomized double-blind trial. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 1995;80:1052-1058
159. Jorde R, Sneve M, Torjesen PA, Figenschau Y, Hansen JB, et al. No significant effect on bone mineral density by high doses of vitamin D3 given to overweight subjects for one year. *Nutr J* 2010;9:1
160. Steffensen LH, Jørgensen L, Straume B, Mellgren SI, Kampman MT. Can vitamin D(3) supplementation prevent bone loss in persons with MS? A placebo-controlled trial. *J Neurol* 2011 doi:10.1007/s00415-011-5980-6
161. Mocanu V, Stitt PA, Costan AR, Voroniuc O, Zbranca E, et al. Long-term effects of giving nursing home residents bread fortified with 125 microg (5000 IU) vitamin D(3) per daily serving. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2009;89:1132-1137
162. Lai JK, Lucas RM, Clements MS, Roddam AW, Banks E. Hip fracture risk in relation to vitamin D supplementation and serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels. A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials and observational studies. *BMC Public Health* 2010;10:331
163. DIPART (Vitamin D Individual Patient Analysis of Randomized Trials) Group. Patient pooled analysis of 68 500 patients from seven major vitamin D fracture trials in US and Europe. *BMJ* 2010 doi:10.1136/bmj.b5463
164. Sanders KM, Stuart AL, Williamson EJ, Simpson JA, Kotowicz MA, et al. Annual high-dose oral vitamin D and falls and fractures in older women: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2010;303:1815-1822
165. Graafmans WC, Lips P, Ooms ME, van Leeuwen JP, Pols HA, et al. The effect of vitamin D supplementation on the bone mineral density of the femoral neck is associated with vitamin D receptor genotype. *J Bone Miner Res* 1997;12:1241-1245
166. Ross AC, Manson JE, Abrams SA, Aloia JF, Brannon PM, et al. The 2011 report on dietary reference intakes for calcium and vitamin D from the Institute of Medicine: what clinicians need to know. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2011;96:53-58
167. Bolland MJ, Grey A, Avenell A, Gamble GD, Reid IR. Calcium supplements with or without vitamin D and risk of cardiovascular events: reanalysis of the Women's Health Initiative limited access dataset and meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2011 doi:10.1136/bmj.d2040
168. Aloia JF, Patel M, Dimaano R, Li-Ng M, Talwar SA, et al. Vitamin D intake to attain a desired serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentration. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2008;87:1952-1958
169. Jones G. Pharmacokinetics of vitamin D toxicity. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2008;88:582S-586S
170. Heaney RP. Vitamin D: criteria for safety and efficacy. *Nutr Rev* 2008;66:S178-S181



## Paper I



## Paper II



## Paper III



## **Paper IV**





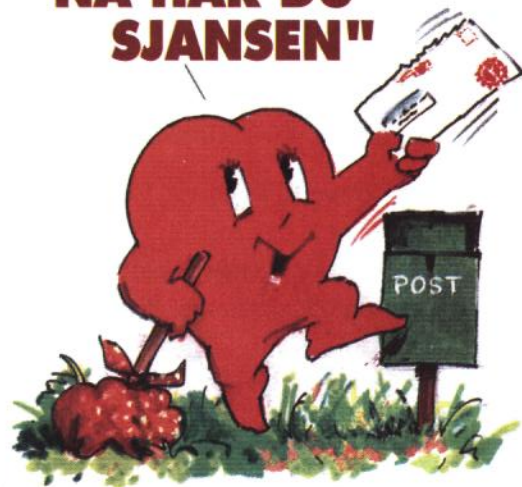


## **Appendix A**

### **Questionnaires from the 4<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study**

# Innbydelse til HELSEUNDERSØKELSEN

"NÅ HAR DU  
SJANSEN"



Fødselsdato Personnr.

Kommune

Kretsnr.

## Velkommen til helseundersøkelsen i Tromsø!

Helseundersøkelsen kommer nå til Tromsø. Tid og sted for frammøte finner du nedenfor. Du finner også en orientering om undersøkelsen i den vedlagte brosjyren.

*Vi ber deg fylle ut spørreskjemaet på baksiden og ta det med til undersøkelsen.*

Undersøkelsen blir mest verdifull om frammøtet blir så fullstendig som mulig. Vi håper derfor at du har

mulighet til å komme. Møt selv om du kjenner deg frisk, om du er under legebehandling, eller om du har fått målt kolesterol og blodtrykk i den senere tid.

Vennlig hilsen  
**Kommunehelsetjenesten**  
**Fagområdet medisin, Universitetet i Tromsø**  
**Statens helseundersøkelser**

"GRIP SJANSEN—  
MØT FRAM!"



## EGEN HELSE

Hvordan er helsen din nå? *Sett bare ett kryss.*

- Dårlig ..... 12  1  
 Ikke helt god .....  2  
 God .....  3  
 Svært god .....  4

Har du, eller har du hatt:

|   | JA                       | NEI                      | Alder første gang |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Hjerteinfarkt ..... 13                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | år                |
| Angina pectoris (hjertekrampe) ..... 16 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | år                |
| Hjerneslag/hjerneblødning ..... 19      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | år                |
| Astma ..... 22                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | år                |
| Diabetes (sukkersyke) ..... 25          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | år                |

Bruker du medisin mot høyt blodtrykk?

- Nå ..... 28  1  
 Før, men ikke nå .....  2  
 Aldri brukt .....  3

Har du i løpet av det siste året vært plaget med smerter og/eller stivhet i muskler og ledd som har vart i minst 3 måneder sammenhengende? 29

| JA                       | NEI                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Har du de siste to ukene følt deg:

|                           | Nei                      | Litt                     | En god del               | Svært mye                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Nervøs og urolig? .... 30 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Plaget av angst? ..... 31 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Trygg og rolig? ..... 32  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Irritabel? ..... 33       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Glad og optimistisk? 34   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Nedfor/deprimert? .... 35 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Ensom? ..... 36           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|                           | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 4                        |

## RØYKING

Røykte noen av de voksne hjemme da du vokste opp? ..... 37

| JA                       | NEI                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Bor du, eller har du bodd, sammen med noen dagligrykere etter at du fylte 20 år? ..... 38

| JA                       | NEI                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Hvis "JA", hvor mange år tilsammen? ... 39

|           |
|-----------|
| Antall år |
|-----------|

Hvor lenge er du vanligvis daglig tilstede i røykfyllt rom? ..... 41

|              |
|--------------|
| Antall timer |
|--------------|

*Sett 0 hvis du ikke oppholder deg i røykfyllt rom.*

Røyker du selv:

- Sigaretter daglig? ..... 43  JA  NEI  
 Sigarer/sigarillos daglig? ..... 44  JA  NEI  
 Pipe daglig? ..... 45  JA  NEI

Hvis du har røykt daglig tidligere, hvor lenge er det siden du sluttet? ..... 46

|           |
|-----------|
| Antall år |
|-----------|

Hvis du røyker daglig nå eller har røykt tidligere:

Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte du vanligvis daglig? ..... 48

|                   |
|-------------------|
| Antall sigaretter |
|-------------------|

Hvor gammel var du da du begynte å røyke daglig? ..... 52

|       |    |
|-------|----|
| Alder | år |
|-------|----|

Hvor mange år tilsammen har du røykt daglig? ..... 54

|           |
|-----------|
| Antall år |
|-----------|

## MOSJON

Hvordan har din fysiske aktivitet i fritiden vært det siste året? *Tenk deg et ukentlig gjennomsnitt for året.*

*Arbeidsvei regnes som fritid.*

|  | Timer pr. uke            |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | Ingen                    | Under 1                  | 1-2                      | 3 og mer                 |                          |
| Lett aktivitet (ikke svett/andpusten) ..... 56   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hard fysisk aktivitet (svett/andpusten) ..... 57 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|  | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 4                        |                          |

## KAFFE

Hvor mange kopper kaffe drikker du daglig?

*Sett 0 hvis du ikke drikker kaffe daglig.*

- Kokekaffe ..... 58  Antall kopper  
 Annen kaffe ..... 60  Antall kopper

## ALKOHOL

Er du total avholdsmann/-kvinne? ..... 62

| JA                       | NEI                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Hvor mange ganger i måneden drikker du vanligvis alkohol? *Regn ikke med lettøl.*

*Sett 0 hvis mindre enn 1 gang i mnd. .... 63*

|               |
|---------------|
| Antall ganger |
|---------------|

Hvor mange glass øl, vin eller brennevin drikker du vanligvis i løpet av to uker? 65

- Regn ikke med lettøl.*  
*Sett 0 hvis du ikke drikker alkohol.*
- | Øl                             | Vin                            | Brennevin                      |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> glass | <input type="checkbox"/> glass | <input type="checkbox"/> glass |

## FETT

Hva slags margarin eller smør bruker du vanligvis på brødet? *Sett ett kryss.*

- Bruker ikke smør/margarin ..... 71  1  
 Meierismør .....  2  
 Hard margarin .....  3  
 Bløt (soft) margarin .....  4  
 Smør/margarin blanding .....  5  
 Lettmargarin .....  6

## UTDANNING/ARBEID

Hvilken utdanning er den høyeste du har fullført?

- Grunnskole, 7-10 år, framholdsskole, folkehøgskole ..... 72  1  
 Realskole, middelskole, yrkesskole, 1-2-årig videregående skole .....  2  
 Artium, øk.gymnas, allmennfaglig retning i videregående skole .....  3  
 Høgskole/universitet, mindre enn 4 år .....  4  
 Høgskole/universitet, 4 år eller mer .....  5

Hva slags arbeidssituasjon har du nå?

- Lønnet arbeid ..... 73   
 Heltids husarbeid ..... 74   
 Utdanning, militærtjeneste ..... 75   
 Arbeidsledig, permittert ..... 76

Hvor mange timer lønnet arbeid har du i uka? ... 77

|              |
|--------------|
| Antall timer |
|--------------|

Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser?

- Syketrygd (sykmeldt) ..... 79   
 Attføring ..... 80   
 Uførepensjon ..... 81   
 Alderspensjon ..... 82   
 Sosialstøtte ..... 83   
 Arbeidsløshetsstrygd ..... 84

## SYKDOM I FAMILIEN

Har en eller flere av foreldre eller søsken hatt hjerteinfarkt (sår på hjertet) eller angina pectoris (hjertekrampe)? ..... 85

| JA                       | NEI                      | VET IKKE                 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

# Helseundersøkelsen i Tromsø

Hovedformålet med Tromsøundersøkelsene er å skaffe ny kunnskap om hjerte-karsykdommer for å kunne forebygge dem. I tillegg skal undersøkelsen øke kunnskapen om kreftsykdommer og andre alminnelige plager som f.eks. allergier, smerter i muskulatur og nervøse lidelser. Vi ber deg derfor svare på noen spørsmål om forhold som kan ha betydning for risikoen for disse og andre sykdommer.

Skjemaet er en del av Helseundersøkelsen som er godkjent av Datatilsynet og av Regional komite for medisinsk forskningsetikk. Svarene brukes bare til forskning og behandles strengt fortrolig. Opplysningene kan senere bli sammenholdt med informasjon fra andre offentlige helseregistre etter de regler som Datatilsynet og Regional komite for medisinsk forskningsetikk gir.

Hvis du er i tvil om hva du skal svare, sett kryss i den ruten som du synes passer best.

Det utfylte skjema sendes i vedlagte svarkonvolutt. Porto er betalt.

På forhånd takk for hjelpen!

Med vennlig hilsen

Fagområdet medisin  
Universitetet i Tromsø

Statens helseundersøkelser

Hvis du ikke ønsker å besvare spørreskjemaet, sett kryss i ruten under og returner skjemaet. Da slipper du purring.

Jeg ønsker ikke å besvare spørreskjemaet .....17

Dag Mnd År

Dato for utfylling av skjema: .....18 ...../...../.....

## OPPVEKST

I hvilken kommune bodde du da du fylte 1 år?

.....24-28  
Hvis du ikke bodde i Norge, oppgi land i stedet for kommune.

Hvordan var de økonomiske forhold i familien under din oppvekst?

Meget gode .....29   
Gode .....   
Vanskelige .....   
Meget vanskelige .....

Hvor mange av de første 3 årene av ditt liv

– bodde du i by? .....30 \_\_\_\_\_ år  
– hadde dere katt eller hund i hjemmet? .....31 \_\_\_\_\_ år

Hvor mange av de første 15 årene av ditt liv

– bodde du i by? .....32 \_\_\_\_\_ år  
– hadde dere katt eller hund i hjemmet? .....34 \_\_\_\_\_ år

## BOLIG

Hvem bor du sammen med?

Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål og angi antall. Ja Nei Antall

|                                   |                          |                          |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Ektefelle/samboer .....36         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| Andre personer over 18 år .....37 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| Personer under 18 år .....40      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |

Hvor mange av barna har plass i barnehage? .....43 \_\_\_\_\_

Hvilken type bolig bor du i?

|                                |                          |   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Enebolig/villa .....45         | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| Gårdsbruk .....2               | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Blokk/terrasseleilighet .....3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Rekkehus/2-4 mannsbolig .....4 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |
| Annen bolig .....5             | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5 |

Hvor stor er din boenhet? .....46 \_\_\_\_\_ m<sup>2</sup>

I omtrent hvilket år ble boligen bygget? .....49 \_\_\_\_\_

Er boligen isolert etter 1970? .....53  Ja  Nei

Bor du i underetasje/kjeller? .....54  Ja  Nei  
Hvis "Ja", er gulvbelegget lagt på betong? .....55  Ja  Nei

Hvordan er boligen hovedsakelig oppvarmet?

|                                   |                          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Elektrisk oppvarming .....56      | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Vedfyring .....57                 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sentralvarmeanlegg oppvarmet med: |                          |
| Parafin .....58                   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Elektrisitet .....59              | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Er det heldekkende tepper i stua? .....60  Ja  Nei  
Er det katt i boligen? .....61  Ja  Nei  
Er det hund i boligen? .....62  Ja  Nei

## ARBEID

Hvis du er i lønnet eller ulønnet arbeid, hvordan vil du beskrive ditt arbeid?

|  |                          |   |
|--|--------------------------|---|
| For det meste stillesittende arbeid? .....63             | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| (f.eks. skrivebordsarbeid, montering)                    |                          |   |
| Arbeid som krever at du går mye? .....64                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| (f.eks. ekspeditørb., lett industriarb., undervisning)   |                          |   |
| Arbeid hvor du går og løfter mye? .....65                | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| (f.eks. postbud, pleier, bygningsarbeid)                 |                          |   |
| Tungt kroppsarbeid? .....66                              | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |
| (f.eks. skogsarb., tungt jordbruksarb., tungt bygn.arb.) |                          |   |

Kan du selv bestemme hvordan arbeidet ditt skal legges opp?

|                                    |                          |   |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Nei, ikke i det hele tatt .....64  | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| I liten grad .....65               | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Ja, i stor grad .....66            | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Ja, det bestemmer jeg selv .....67 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |

Har du skiftarbeid, nattarbeid eller går vakter? .....65  Ja  Nei

Har du noen av følgende yrker (heltid eller deltid)?

Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål. Ja Nei

|                          |                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Sjåfør .....66           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Bonde/gårdbruker .....67 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fisker .....68           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

## EGNE SYKDOMMER

Har du noen gang hatt:

Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål. Oppgi alderen ved hendelsen.  
Hvis det har skjedd flere ganger, hvor gammel var du **siste** gang?

|  | Ja                       | Nei                      | Alder |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| Lårhalsbrudd.....69                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| Brudd ved håndledd/underarm.....72                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| Nakkesleng (whiplash).....75                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| <b>Skade</b> som førte til sykehusinnleggelse.....78 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| Sår på magesekken.....81                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| Sår på tolvfingertarmen.....84                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| Magesår-operasjon.....87                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| Operasjon på halsen.....90                           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |

Har du eller har du hatt:

Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål.

|  | Ja                       | Nei                      |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Kreftsykdom.....93                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Epilepsi (fallesyke).....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Migrene.....                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kronisk bronkitt.....                            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Psoriasis.....                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Benskjørhet (osteoporose).....98                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fibromyalgi/fibrositt/kronisk smertesyndrom..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Psykiske plager som du har søkt hjelp for.....   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Stoffskiftesykdom (skjoldbruskkjertel).....      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sykdom i leveren.....                            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Nyrestein.....103                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Blindtarmsoperasjon.....                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Allergi og overfølsomhet                         |                          |                          |
| Atopisk eksem (f.eks. barneeksem).....           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Håndeksem.....                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Høysnue.....                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Matvareallergi.....108                           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Annen overfølsomhet (ikke allergi).....          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Hvor mange ganger har du hatt forkjølelse, influensa, "ræksjuka" og lignende siste halvår?..110 \_\_\_\_\_ ganger

Har du hatt dette siste 14 dager?.....112  Ja  Nei

## SYKDOM I FAMILIEN

Kryss av for de slektningene som har eller har hatt noen av sykdommene:

Kryss av for "Ingen" hvis ingen av slektningene har hatt sykdommen.

|   | Mor                      | Far                      | Bror                     | Søster                   | Barn                     | Ingen                    |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Hjerneslag eller hjerneblødning.....113 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hjerteinfarkt før 60 års alder.....119  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kreftsykdom.....125                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Astma.....131                           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Mage/tolvfingertarm-sår.....137         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Benskjørhet (osteoporose).....143       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Psykiske plager.....149                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Allergi.....155                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Diabetes (sukkersyke).....161           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| – alder da de fikk diabetes.....167     | _____                    | _____                    | _____                    | _____                    | _____                    | _____                    |

## SYMPTOMER

Hoster du omtrent daglig i perioder av året?.....177  Ja  Nei

Hvis "Ja":

Er hosten vanligvis ledsaget av oppspytt?.....178

Har du hatt slik hoste så lenge som i en 3 måneders periode i begge de to siste år?.....179

Har du hatt episoder med piping i brystet?.....180

Hvis "Ja", har dette oppstått:

Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål.

Om natten.....181

Ved luftveisinfeksjoner.....

Ved fysiske anstrengelser.....

Ved sterk kulde.....

Har du merket anfall med plutselig endring i pulsen eller hjerterytmen siste år?.....185

Hvor ofte er du plaget av søvnløshet?

Aldri, eller noen få ganger i året.....186  1

1-2 ganger i måneden..... 2

Omtrent en gang i uken..... 3

Mer enn en gang i uken..... 4

Hvis du er plaget av søvnløshet i perioder, når på året er du mest plaget?

Ingen spesiell tid.....187  1

Særlig i mørketiden..... 2

Særlig i midnattstid..... 3

Særlig vår og høst..... 4

Har du det siste året vært plaget av søvnløshet slik at det har gått ut over arbeidsevnen?.....188  Ja  Nei

Hvor ofte er du plaget av hodepine?

Sjelden eller aldri.....189  1

En eller flere ganger i måneden..... 2

En eller flere ganger i uken..... 3

Daglig..... 4

Hender det at tanken på å få alvorlig sykdom bekymrer deg?

Ikke i det hele tatt.....190  1

Bare i liten grad..... 2

En del..... 3

Ganske mye..... 4

## BRUK AV HELSEVESENET

Hvor mange ganger har du siste året, på grunn av egen helse eller sykdom, vært:

Sett 0 hvis du **ikke** har hatt slik kontakt.

Antall ganger siste år

Hos vanlig lege/legevakt.....191 \_\_\_\_\_

Hos psykolog eller psykiater..... \_\_\_\_\_

Hos annen legespesialist utenfor sykehus..... \_\_\_\_\_

På poliklinikk.....197 \_\_\_\_\_

Innlagt i sykehus..... \_\_\_\_\_

Hos bedriftslege..... \_\_\_\_\_

Hos fysioterapeut.....203 \_\_\_\_\_

Hos kiropraktor..... \_\_\_\_\_

Hos akupunktør..... \_\_\_\_\_

Hos tannlege.....209 \_\_\_\_\_

Hos naturmedisiner (homøopat, soneterapeut o.l.)..... \_\_\_\_\_

Hos håndspålegger, synsk eller "leser"..... \_\_\_\_\_

## LEGEMIDLER OG KOSTTILSKUDD

Har du det siste året periodevis brukt noen av de følgende midler daglig eller nesten daglig? Angi hvor mange måneder du brukte dem.

Sett **0** hvis du **ikke** har brukt midlene.

Legemidler

|                             |     |       |      |
|-----------------------------|-----|-------|------|
| Smertestillende .....       | 215 | _____ | mnd. |
| Sovemedisin .....           |     | _____ | mnd. |
| Beroligende midler .....    |     | _____ | mnd. |
| Medisin mot depresjon ..... | 221 | _____ | mnd. |
| Allergimedisin .....        |     | _____ | mnd. |
| Astmamedisin .....          |     | _____ | mnd. |

Kosttilskudd

|                                   |     |       |      |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-------|------|
| Jerntabletter .....               | 227 | _____ | mnd. |
| Kalktabletter eller benmel .....  |     | _____ | mnd. |
| Vitamin D-tilskudd .....          |     | _____ | mnd. |
| Andre vitamintilskudd .....       | 233 | _____ | mnd. |
| Tran eller fiskeoljekapsler ..... |     | _____ | mnd. |

Har du de siste 14 dager brukt følgende legemidler eller kosttilskudd?

Sett **ett kryss** for **hvert** spørsmål.

Legemidler

|   | Ja                       | Nei                      |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Smertestillende medisin .....                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Febersenkende medisin .....                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Migrenemedisin .....                            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Eksemsalve .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hjertemedisin (ikke blodtryksmedisin) .....     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kolesterolsenkende medisin .....                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sovemedisin .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Beroligende medisin .....                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Medisin mot depresjon .....                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Annen nervemedisin .....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Syrenøytraliserende midler .....                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Magesårsmedisin .....                           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Insulin .....                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Tabletter mot diabetes (sukkersyke) .....       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Tabletter mot lavt stoffskifte (thyroxin) ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kortisonabletter .....                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Annen medisin .....                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Kosttilskudd

|                                   |                          |                          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Jerntabletter .....               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kalktabletter eller benmel .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Vitamin D-tilskudd .....          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Andre vitamintilskudd .....       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Tran eller fiskeoljekapsler ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

## VENNER

Hvor mange gode venner har du som du kan snakke fortrolig med og gi deg hjelp når du trenger det?.....259 \_\_\_\_\_ gode venner

Tell ikke med de du bor sammen med, men ta med andre slektninger!

Hvor mange av disse gode vennene har du kontakt med minst en gang i måneden? .....

|   |                          |                          |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| .....261                                    | _____                    |                          |
|   | Ja                       | Nei                      |
| Føler du at du har nok gode venner?.....263 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Hvor ofte tar du vanligvis del i foreningsvirksomhet som f.eks. syklubb, idrettslag, politiske lag, religiøse eller andre foreninger?

|  |     |                          |   |
|--|-----|--------------------------|---|
| Aldri, eller noen få ganger i året ..... | 264 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| 1-2 ganger i måneden .....               |     | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Omtrent en gang i uken .....             |     | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Mer enn en gang i uken .....             |     | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |

## KOSTVANER

Hvis du bruker smør eller margarin på brødet, hvor mange skiver rekker en liten porsjonspakning vanligvis til? Vi tenker på slik porsjonspakning som du får på fly, på kafé o.l. (10-12 gram).

Den rekker til omtrent .....265 \_\_\_\_\_ skiver

Hva slags fett blir vanligvis brukt til **matlaging** (ikke på brødet) i din husholdning?

|                              |     |                          |
|------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| Meierismør .....             | 266 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hard margarin .....          |     | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Bløt (Soft) margarin .....   |     | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Smør/margarin blanding ..... |     | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Oljer .....                  | 270 | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Hva slags type brød (kjøpt eller hjemmebakt) spiser du vanligvis? Sett **ett eller to kryss!**

|                                 | Loff                     | Fint<br>brød             | Kneip-<br>brød           | Grov-<br>brød            | Knekke-<br>brød          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Brødtypen ligner mest på: ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|                                 | 271                      |                          |                          |                          | 275                      |

Hvor mye (i **antall** glass, kopper, poteter eller brødskiver) spiser eller drikker du vanligvis **daglig** av følgende matvarer?

Kryss av for **alle** matvarene.

|  | Færre                    | Mer                      |                          |                          |                          |   |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|  | 0                        | enn 6                    |                          |                          |                          |   |
|  | enn 1                    | 1-2                      | 3-4                      | 5-6                      | enn 6                    |   |
| Helmelk (søt eller sur) (glass) .....        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |   |
| Lettmelk (søt eller sur) (glass) .....       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |   |
| Skummet melk (søt eller sur) (glass) .....   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |   |
| Te (kopper) .....                            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |   |
| Appelsinjuice (glass) .....                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |   |
| Poteter .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |   |
| Brødskiver totalt (inkl. knekkebrød) .....   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |   |
| Brødskiver med                               |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |
| – fiskepålegg (f.eks. makrell i tomat) ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |   |
| – magert kjøttpålegg (f.eks. skinke) .....   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |   |
| – fetere kjøttpålegg (f.eks. salami) .....   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |   |
| – gulost .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |   |
| – brunost .....                              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |   |
| – kaviar .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |   |
| – syltetøy og annet søtt pålegg .....        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |   |
|  | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | 6 |

Hvor mange **ganger i uka** spiser du vanligvis følgende matvarer?

Kryss av for **alle** matvarene.

|                                      | Aldri                    | Færre                    | 1                        | 2-3                      | 4-5                      | Omtrent                  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                      | enn 1                    | enn 1                    | 1                        | 2-3                      | 4-5                      | daglig                   |
| Yoghurt .....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kokt eller stekt egg .....           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Frokostblanding/havregryn o.l. ....  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Middag med                           |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| – rent kjøtt .....                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| – pølser/kjøttpudding/-kaker .....   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| – feit fisk (f.eks. laks/uer) .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| – mager fisk (f.eks. torsk) .....    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| – fiskeboller/-pudding/-kaker .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| – grønnsaker .....                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Majones, remulade o.l. ....          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gulrøtter .....                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Blomkål/kål/brokkoli .....           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Epler/pærer .....                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Appelsiner, mandariner o.l. ....     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sukkerholdige leskedrikker .....     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sukkerfrie («Light») leskedrikker .. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sjokolade .....                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Vafler, kaker o.l. ....              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|                                      | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | 6                        |

## ALKOHOL

Hvor ofte pleier du å drikke

|   | øl?                      | vin?                     | brennevin?                 |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Aldri, eller noen få ganger i året..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 |
| 1-2 ganger i måneden.....               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 |
| Omtrent 1 gang i uken.....              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 |
| 2-3 ganger i uken.....                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 |
| Omtrent hver dag.....                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 |

308 310

Omtrent hvor ofte har du i løpet av siste år drukket alkohol tilsvarende minst 5 halvflasker øl, en helflaske vin eller 1/4 flaske brennevin?

|                                  |                            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Ikke siste år.....               | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 |
| Noen få ganger.....              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 |
| 1 - 2 ganger per måned.....      | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 |
| 1 - 2 ganger i uken.....         | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 |
| 3 eller flere ganger i uken..... | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 |

311

I omtrent hvor mange år har ditt alkoholforbruk vært slik du har svart i spørsmålene over?.....312 \_\_\_\_\_ år

## SLANKING

Omtrent hvor mange ganger har du bevisst prøvd å slanke deg? Sett 0 hvis ingen forsøk.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| - før 20 år..... | <input type="checkbox"/> 314 _____ ganger |
| - senere.....    | <input type="checkbox"/> 316 _____ ganger |

Hvis du har slanket deg, omtrent hvor mange kilo har du på det meste gått ned i vekt?

|                  |                                       |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| - før 20 år..... | <input type="checkbox"/> 318 _____ kg |
| - senere.....    | <input type="checkbox"/> 320 _____ kg |

Hvilken vekt ville du være tilfreds med (din "trivselsvekt")?.....322 \_\_\_\_\_ kg

## UFRIVILLIG URINLEKKASJE

Hvor ofte har du ufrivillig urinlekkasje?

|                                      |                                      |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Aldri.....                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 325 _____ 1 |
| Ikke mer enn en gang i måneden.....  | <input type="checkbox"/> 2           |
| To eller flere ganger i måneden..... | <input type="checkbox"/> 3           |
| Ukentlig eller oftere.....           | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           |

Dine kommentarer:

## BESVARES BARE AV KVINNER

### MENSTRUASJON

Hvor gammel var du da du fikk menstruasjon første gang?.....326 \_\_\_\_\_ år

Hvis du ikke lenger har menstruasjon, hvor gammel var du da den sluttet?.....328 \_\_\_\_\_ år

Når du ser bort fra svangerskap og barselsperiode, har du noen gang vært blødningsfri i minst 6 måneder?.....330  Ja  Nei

Hvis "Ja", hvor mange ganger?.....331 \_\_\_\_\_ ganger

Hvis du fremdeles har menstruasjon eller er gravid: dag/ mnd/ år

Hvilken dato startet din siste menstruasjon?.....333 \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Bruker du vanligvis smertestillende legemidler for å dempe menstruasjonsplager?.....339  Ja  Nei

### SVANGERSKAP

Hvor mange barn har du født?.....340 \_\_\_\_\_ barn

Er du gravid nå?.....342  Ja  Nei  Usikker

Har du i forbindelse med svangerskap hatt for høyt blodtrykk og/eller eggehvite (protein) i urinen?.....343  Ja  Nei

Hvis "Ja", i hvilket svangerskap? 

|                         | Svangerskap   |
|-------------------------|---|
|                         | Første Senere   |
| For høyt blodtrykk..... | <input type="checkbox"/> 344 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Eggehvite i urinen..... | <input type="checkbox"/> 346 <input type="checkbox"/> |

Hvis du har født, fyll ut for hvert barn barnets fødselsår og omtrent antall måneder du ammet barnet.

| Barn: | Fødselsår: | Antall måneder med amming: |
|-------|------------|----------------------------|
| 1     | 348 _____  | _____                      |
| 2     | _____      | _____                      |
| 3     | 356 _____  | _____                      |
| 4     | _____      | _____                      |
| 5     | 364 _____  | _____                      |
| 6     | _____      | _____                      |

### PREVENSJON OG ØSTROGEN

Bruker du, eller har du brukt:

|   | Nå                           | Før                      | Aldri                    |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| P-pille (også minipille).....           | <input type="checkbox"/> 372 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hormonspiral.....                       | <input type="checkbox"/>     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Østrogen (tabletter eller plaster)..... | <input type="checkbox"/> 374 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Østrogen (krem eller stikkpiller).....  | <input type="checkbox"/>     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

1 2 3

Hvis du bruker p-pille, hormonspiral eller østrogen; hvilket merke bruker du nå?.....376 \_\_\_\_\_

Hvis du bruker eller har brukt p-pille: Alder da du begynte med P-piller?.....380 \_\_\_\_\_ år

Hvor mange år har du tilsammen brukt P-piller?.....382 \_\_\_\_\_ år

Dersom du har født, hvor mange år brukte du P-piller før første fødsel?.....384 \_\_\_\_\_ år

Hvis du har sluttet å bruke P-piller: Alder da du sluttet?.....386 \_\_\_\_\_ år



# Helseundersøkelsen i Tromsø

for dem som er 70 år og eldre.

Hovedformålet med Tromsøundersøkelsene er å skaffe ny kunnskap om hjerte-karsykdommer for å kunne forebygge dem. De skal også øke kunnskapen om kreftsykdommer og alminnelige plager som f.eks. allergier, smerter i muskulatur og nervøse lidelser. Endelig skal de gi kunnskap om hvorledes den eldste delen av befolkningen har det. Vi ber deg derfor svare på spørsmålene nedenfor.

Skjemaet er en del av Helseundersøkelsen som er godkjent av Datatilsynet og av Regional komite for medisinsk forskningsetikk. Svarene brukes bare til forskning og behandles strengt fortrolig. Opplysningene kan senere bli sammenholdt med informasjon fra andre offentlige helseregistre etter de regler som Datatilsynet og Regional komite for medisinsk forskningsetikk gir.

Hvis du er i tvil om hva du skal svare, sett kryss i den ruten som du synes passer best.

Det utfylte skjema sendes i vedlagte svarkonvolutt. Porto er betalt.

På forhånd takk for hjelpen!

Med vennlig hilsen

Fagområdet medisin  
Universitetet i Tromsø

Statens helseundersøkelser

Hvis du ikke ønsker å besvare spørreskjemaet, sett kryss i ruten under og returner skjemaet. Da slipper du purring.

Jeg ønsker ikke å besvare spørreskjemaet.....17

Dag Mnd År

Dato for utfylling av skjema: .....18 ...../...../.....

## OPPVEKST

I hvilken kommune bodde du da du fylte 1 år?

.....24-28

Hvis du ikke bodde i Norge, oppgi land i stedet for kommune.

Hvordan var de økonomiske forhold i familien under din oppvekst?

- Meget gode .....29  1  
Gode .....  2  
Vanskelige .....  3  
Meget vanskelige .....  4

Hvor gamle ble dine foreldre?

- Mor ble .....30 \_\_\_\_\_ år  
Far ble .....32 \_\_\_\_\_ år

## BOLIG

Hvem bor du sammen med?

- Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål og angi antall. Ja Nei Antall
- Ektefelle/samboer .....34   \_\_\_\_\_  
Andre personer over 18 år .....35   \_\_\_\_\_  
Personer under 18 år .....38   \_\_\_\_\_

Hvilken type bolig bor du i?

- Enebolig/villa .....41  1  
Gårdsbruk .....  2  
Blokk/terrasseleilighet .....  3  
Rekkehus/2-4 mannsbolig .....  4  
Annen bolig .....  5

Hvor lenge har du bodd i boligen du bor i nå? .....42 \_\_\_\_\_ år

Er boligen tilpasset til dine behov? .....44  Ja  Nei

Hvis "Nei", er det problemer med:

- Plassen i boligen .....45    
Ujevn, for høy eller  
for lav temperatur .....46    
Trapper .....47    
Toalett .....48    
Bad/dusj .....49    
Vedlikehold .....50    
Annet (spesifiser) .....51

Ønsker du å flytte til en eldrebolig? .....52

## TIDLIGERE ARBEID OG ØKONOMI

Hvordan vil du beskrive det arbeidet du hadde de siste 5-10 årene før du ble pensjonist?

- For det meste stillesittende arbeid? .....53  1  
(f.eks. skrivebordsarbeid, montering)  
Arbeid som krever at du går mye? .....  2  
(f.eks. ekspeditørarbeid, husmor, undervisning)  
Arbeid hvor du går og løfter mye? .....  3  
(f.eks. postbud, pleier, bygningsarbeid)  
Tungt kroppsarbeid? .....  4  
(f.eks. skogsarb., tungt jordbruksarb., tungt bygn.arb.)

Har du hatt noen av følgende yrker (heltid eller deltid)?

- Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål. Ja Nei
- Sjåfør .....54    
Bonde/gårdbruker .....55    
Fisker .....56

Hvor gammel var du da du ble pensjonert? .....57 \_\_\_\_\_ år

Hva slags pensjon har du?

- Minstepensjon .....59   
Tilleggs pensjon .....60

Hvordan er din økonomi nå?

- Meget god .....61  1  
God .....  2  
Vanskelig .....  3  
Meget vanskelig .....  4

## HELSE OG SYKDOM

Er helsen din blitt forandret det siste året?

- Ja, dårligere.....62  1  
 Nei, uforandret.....  2  
 Ja, bedre.....  3

Hvordan synes du at helsen din er nå i forhold til andre på samme alder?

- Mye dårligere.....63  1  
 Litt dårligere.....  2  
 Omtrent lik.....  3  
 Litt bedre.....  4  
 Mye bedre.....  5

## EGNE SYKDOMMER

Har du noen gang hatt:

Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål. Oppgi alderen ved hendelsen.  
 Hvis det har skjedd flere ganger, hvor gammel var du siste gang?

- |   | Ja                       | Nei                      | Alder |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| Lårhalsbrudd.....64                           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| Brudd ved håndledd/underarm.....67            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| Nakkesleng (whiplash).....70                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| Skade som førte til sykehusinnleggelse.....73 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| Sår på magesekken.....76                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| Sår på tolvfingertarmen.....79                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| Magesår-operasjon.....82                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| Operasjon på halsen.....85                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |

Har du eller har du hatt:

Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål.

- |  | Ja                       | Nei                      |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Kreftsykdom.....88                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Epilepsi (fallesyke).....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Migræne.....                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Parkinsons sykdom.....                           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kronisk bronkitt.....                            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Psoriasis.....93                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Benskjørhet (osteoporose).....                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fibromyalgi/fibrositt/kronisk smertesyndrom..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Psykiske plager som du har søkt hjelp for.....   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Stoffskiftesykdom (skjoldbruskkjertel).....      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sykdom i leveren.....98                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gjentatt, ufrivillig urinlekkasje.....           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Grønn stær.....                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Grå stær.....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Slitasjegikt (artrose).....                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Leddgikt.....103                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Nyrestein.....                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Blindtarmsoperasjon.....                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Allergi og overfølsomhet                         |                          |                          |
| Atopisk eksem (f.eks. barneeksem).....           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Håndeksem.....                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Høysnue.....108                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Matvareallergi.....                              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Annen overfølsomhet (ikke allergi).....          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Hvor mange ganger har du hatt forkjølelse, influensa, "ræksjuka" og lignende siste halvår? 111 \_\_\_\_\_ ganger

Har du hatt dette de siste 14 dager?.....113  Ja  Nei

## SYKDOM I FAMILIEN

Kryss av for de slektingene som har eller har hatt noen av sykdommene:

Kryss av for "Ingen" hvis ingen av slektingene har hatt sykdommen.

|   | Mor                      | Far                      | Bror                     | Søster                   | Barn                     | Ingen                    |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Hjerneslag eller hjerneblødning.....114 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hjerteinfarkt før 60 års alder.....120  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kreftsykdom.....126                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Høyt blodtrykk.....132                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Astma.....138                           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Benskjørhet (osteoporose).....144       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Slitasjegikt (artrose).....150          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Psykiske plager.....156                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Alderdomssløvhet.....162                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Diabetes (sukkersyke).....168           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| – alder da de fikk diabetes.....174     | _____                    | _____                    | _____                    | _____                    | _____                    | _____                    |

## SYMPTOMER

Hoster du omtrent daglig i perioder av året?.....184  Ja  Nei

Hvis "Ja":

Er hosten vanligvis ledsaget av oppspytt?.....185

Har du hatt slik hoste så lenge som i en 3 måneders periode i begge de to siste år?.....186

Har du hatt episoder med piping i brystet?.....187

Hvis "Ja", har dette oppstått:

Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål.

Om natten.....188

Ved luftveisinfeksjoner.....

Ved fysiske anstrengelser.....

Ved sterk kulde.....191

Har du merket anfall med plutselig endring i pulsen eller hjerterytmen siste år?.....192

Har du gått ned i vekt siste året?.....193

Hvis "Ja":

Hvor mange kilo?.....194 \_\_\_\_\_ kg

Hvor ofte er du plaget av søvnløshet?

Aldri, eller noen få ganger i året.....196  1

1-2 ganger i måneden.....  2

Omtrent en gang i uken.....  3

Mer enn en gang i uken.....  4

Hvis du er plaget av søvnløshet i perioder, når på året er du mest plaget?

Ingen spesiell tid.....197  1

Særlig i mørketiden.....  2

Særlig i midnattstiden.....  3

Særlig vår og høst.....  4

Pleier du å ta en lur på dagen?.....198  Ja  Nei

Føler du at du vanligvis får nok søvn?.....

Er du plaget av:  Nei  Litt  I stor grad

Svimmelhet.....200

Dårlig hukommelse.....

Kraftløshet.....

Forstoppelse.....203

Hender det at tanken på å få alvorlig sykdom bekymrer deg?

- Ikke i det hele tatt .....204
- Bare i liten grad .....
- En del .....
- Ganske mye .....

### LEGEMLIGE FUNKSJONER

Klarer du selv disse gjøremålene i det daglige uten hjelp fra andre?

- |  | Ja                       | Med noe hjelp            | Nei                      |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Gå innendørs i samme etasje .....205           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gå i trapper .....                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gå utendørs .....                              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gå ca. 500 meter .....                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gå på toalettet .....                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Vaske deg på kroppen .....210                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Bade eller dusje .....                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kle på og av deg .....                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Legge deg og stå opp .....                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Spise selv .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Lage varm mat .....215                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gjøre lett husarbeid (f.eks. oppvask) .....    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gjøre tyngre husarbeid (f.eks. gulvvask) ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gjøre innkjøp .....                            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Ta bussen .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

- |  | Ja                       | Vanskelig                | Nei                      |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Kan du høre vanlig tale (evt. med høreapparat)? .....220 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kan du lese (evt. med briller)? .....221                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Er du avhengig av noen av disse hjelpemidlene?

- |                         | Ja                       | Nei                      |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Stokk .....222          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Krykke .....            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gåstol (rullator) ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Rullestol .....         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Høreapparat .....       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Trygghetsalarm .....227 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

### BRUK AV HELSEVESENET

Hvor mange ganger har du siste året, på grunn av egen helse eller sykdom, vært: **Antall ganger siste år**  
 Sett 0 hvis du ikke har hatt slik kontakt.

- Hos vanlig lege/legevakt .....228 \_\_\_\_\_
- Hos psykolog eller psykiater ..... \_\_\_\_\_
- Hos annen legespesialist utenfor sykehus ..... \_\_\_\_\_
- På poliklinikk .....234 \_\_\_\_\_
- Innlagt i sykehus ..... \_\_\_\_\_
- Hos fysioterapeut ..... \_\_\_\_\_
- Hos kiropraktor .....240 \_\_\_\_\_
- Hos akupunktør ..... \_\_\_\_\_
- Hos tannlege ..... \_\_\_\_\_
- Hos fotterapeut .....246 \_\_\_\_\_
- Hos naturmedisiner (homøopat, soneterapeut o.l.) ..... \_\_\_\_\_
- Hos håndspålegger, synsk eller "leser" ..... \_\_\_\_\_

- |                     | Ja                       | Nei                      |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Har du hjemmehjelp? |                          |                          |
| Privat .....252     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kommunal .....      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

- Har du hjemmesykepleie?

Er du fornøyd med helse- og hjemmetjenesten i kommunen? **Ja** **Nei** **Vet ikke**

- Prinsippet med fast lege .....255
- Hjemmesykepleien .....
- Hjemmehjelpen .....

Er du trygg på at du kan få hjelp av helse- og hjemmetjenesten hvis du trenger det?

- Trygg .....258  1
- Ikke trygg .....  2
- Svært utrygg .....  3
- Vet ikke .....  4

### LEGEMIDLER OG KOSTTILSKUDD

Har du det siste året periodevis brukt noen av de følgende midler daglig eller nesten daglig?

Angi hvor mange måneder du brukte dem.

Sett 0 hvis du ikke har brukt midlene.

Legemidler

- Smertestillende .....259 \_\_\_\_\_ mnd.
- Sovemedisin ..... \_\_\_\_\_ mnd.
- Beroligende midler ..... \_\_\_\_\_ mnd.
- Medisin mot depresjon .....265 \_\_\_\_\_ mnd.
- Allergimedisin ..... \_\_\_\_\_ mnd.
- Astmamedisin ..... \_\_\_\_\_ mnd.
- Hjertemedisin (ikke blodtryksmedisin) .....271 \_\_\_\_\_ mnd.
- Insulin ..... \_\_\_\_\_ mnd.
- Tabletter mot diabetes (sukkersyke) ..... \_\_\_\_\_ mnd.
- Tabletter mot lavt stoffskifte (thyroxin) .....277 \_\_\_\_\_ mnd.
- Kortisonletter ..... \_\_\_\_\_ mnd.
- Midler mot forstoppelse ..... \_\_\_\_\_ mnd.

Kosttilskudd

- Jerntabletter .....283 \_\_\_\_\_ mnd.
- Vitamin D-tilskudd ..... \_\_\_\_\_ mnd.
- Andre vitamintilskudd ..... \_\_\_\_\_ mnd.
- Kalktabletter eller benmel .....289 \_\_\_\_\_ mnd.
- Tran eller fiskeoljekapsler ..... \_\_\_\_\_ mnd.

### FAMILIE OG VENNER

Har du nær familie som kan gi deg hjelp og støtte når du trenger det? .....293

Hvis "Ja": Hvem kan gi deg hjelp?

- Ektefelle/samboer .....294
- Barn .....
- Andre .....

Hvor mange gode venner har du som du kan snakke fortrolig med og gi deg hjelp når du trenger det? .....297 \_\_\_\_\_ gode venner

Tell ikke med dem du bor sammen med, men ta med andre slektninger!

Føler du at du har nok gode venner? .....299

Føler du at du hører med i et fellesskap (gruppe av mennesker) som stoler på hverandre og føler forpliktelse overfor hverandre (f.eks. i politisk parti, religiøs gruppe, slekt, naboskap, arbeidsplass eller organisasjon)?

- Sterk tilhørighet .....300  1
- Noe tilhørighet .....  2
- Usikkert .....  3
- Liten eller ingen tilhørighet .....  4

Hvor ofte tar du vanligvis del i foreningsvirksomhet som f.eks. sykkubb, idrettslag, politiske lag, religiøse eller andre foreninger?

- Aldri, eller noen få ganger i året.....301  1  
 1-2 ganger i måneden.....  2  
 Omtrent en gang i uken.....  3  
 Mer enn en gang i uken.....  4

## KOSTVANER

Hvor mange måltider spiser du vanligvis daglig (middag og brødmåltid)?.....302 \_\_\_\_\_ Antall

Hvor mange ganger i uken spiser du varm middag?.....304 \_\_\_\_\_

Hva slags type brød (kjøpt eller hjemmebakt) spiser du vanligvis?

Sett ett eller to kryss. Loff  Fint brød  Kneip-brød  Grov-brød  Knekke-brød   
 306 310

Hva slags fett blir til vanligvis brukt til matlaging (ikke på brødet) i din husholdning?

- Meierismør.....311   
 Hard margarin.....   
 Bløt (Soft) margarin.....   
 Smør/margarin blanding.....   
 Oljer.....315

Hvor mye (i antall glass, poteter eller brødsiver) spiser/drikker du vanligvis daglig av følgende matvarer?

Kryss av for alle matvarene. Ingen Mindre enn 1 1-2 3 og mer

Melk alle sorter (glass).....316      
 Appelsinjuice (glass).....      
 Poteter.....      
 Brødskiver totalt (inkl. knekkebrød).....      
 Brødskiver med  
 - fiskepålegg (f.eks. makrell i tomat)      
 - gulost.....      
 - kaviar.....322      
 1 2 3 4

Hvor mange ganger i uka spiser du vanligvis følgende matvarer?

Kryss av for alle matvarene. Aldri Sjeldnere enn 1 1 2 og mer

Yoghurt.....323      
 Kokt eller stekt egg.....      
 Frokostblanding/havregryn o.l.....      
 Middag med  
 - rent kjøtt.....      
 - feit fisk (f.eks. laks/uer).....      
 - mager fisk (f.eks. torsk).....328      
 - grønnsaker (rå eller kokte).....      
 Gulrøtter (rå eller kokte).....      
 Blomkål/kål/brokkoli.....      
 Epler/pærer.....      
 Appelsiner, mandariner o.l.....333      
 1 2 3 4

## TRIVSEL

Hvordan trives du med å bli gammel - alt i alt?

- Godt.....334  1  
 Ganske bra.....  2  
 Opp og ned.....  3  
 Dårlig.....  4

Hvordan ser du på livet fremover?

- Lyst.....335  1  
 Ikke så verst.....  2  
 Nokså bekymret.....  3  
 Mørkt.....  4

## BESVARES BARE AV KVINNER

### MENSTRUASJON

Hvor gammel var du da du fikk menstruasjon første gang?.....336 \_\_\_\_\_ år

Hvor gammel var du da menstruasjonen sluttet?.....338 \_\_\_\_\_ år

### SVANGERSKAP

Hvor mange barn har du født?.....340 \_\_\_\_\_ barn

Hvis du har født, fyll ut for hvert barn barnets fødselsår og omtrent antall måneder du ammet barnet.

Hvis du har født mer enn 6 barn, noter fødselsår og antall måneder med amming for dem nederst på siden.

| Barn: | Fødselsår: | Antall måneder med amming: |
|-------|------------|----------------------------|
| 1     | 342 _____  | _____                      |
| 2     | 346 _____  | _____                      |
| 3     | _____      | _____                      |
| 4     | _____      | _____                      |
| 5     | 358 _____  | _____                      |
| 6     | _____      | _____                      |

Har du i forbindelse med svangerskap hatt for høyt blodtrykk og/eller eggehvite (protein) i urinen?.....366  Ja  Nei

Hvis "Ja", i hvilket svangerskap? Svangerskap Første Senere

For høyt blodtrykk.....367    
 Eggehvite i urinen.....369

### ØSTROGEN-MEDISIN

Bruker du, eller har du brukt, østrogen-medisin?

Tabletter eller plaster.....371  Nå  Før  Aldri   
 Krem eller stikkpiller.....372

Hvis du bruker østrogen, hvilket merke bruker du nå?

.....373

Dine kommentarer:

## **Appendix B**

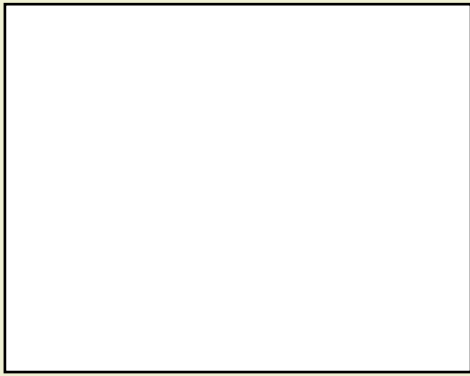
### **Questionnaire from the 6<sup>th</sup> Tromsø Study**



# Tromsø-undersøkelsen

Skjemaet skal leses optisk. Vennligst bruk blå eller sort penn. Du kan ikke bruke komma, bruk blokkbokstaver.

2007 – 2008 KONFIDENSIELT



## HELSE OG SYKDOMMER

1 Hvordan vurderer du din egen helse sånn i alminnelighet?

- Meget god  
 God  
 Verken god eller dårlig  
 Dårlig  
 Meget dårlig

2 Hvordan synes du at helsen din er sammenlignet med andre på din alder?

- Mye bedre  
 Litt bedre  
 Omtrent lik  
 Litt dårligere  
 Mye dårligere

3 Har du eller har du hatt?

|   | Ja                       | Nei                      | Alder første gang    |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Hjerteinfarkt.....  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Angina pectoris ( <i>hjerterkrampe</i> ).....             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Hjerneslag/hjerneblødning.....                            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Hjerteflimmer ( <i>atrieflimmer</i> ).....                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Høyt blodtrykk.....                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Beinskjørhet ( <i>osteoporose</i> ).....                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Astma.....  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Kronisk bronkitt/emfysem/KOLS.....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Diabetes.....   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Psykiske plager ( <i>som du har søkt hjelp for</i> )..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Lavt stoffskifte.....                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Nyresykdom, unntatt urinveisinfeksjon.....                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Migrene.....  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |

4 Har du langvarige eller stadig tilbakevendende smerter som har vart i **3 måneder eller mer**?

- Ja  Nei

5 Hvor ofte har du vært plaget av søvnløshet de siste 12 måneder?

- Aldri, eller noen få ganger  
 1-3 ganger i måneden  
 Omtrent 1 gang i uken  
 Mer enn 1 gang i uken

6 Under finner du en liste over ulike problemer. Har du opplevd noe av dette **den siste uken** (til og med i dag)? (Sett ett kryss for hver plage)

|   | Ikke plaget              | Litt plaget              | Ganske mye               | Veldig mye               |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Plutselig frykt uten grunn.....           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Føler deg redd eller engstelig.....       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Matthet eller svimmelhet.....             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Føler deg anspent eller oppjaget.....     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Lett for å klandre deg selv....           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Søvnproblemer.....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Nedtrykt, tungsindig.....                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Følelse av å være unyttig, lite verd..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Følelse av at alt er et slit.....         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Følelse av håpløshet mht. framtida.....   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

## BRUK AV HELSETJENESTER

7 Har du i løpet av de siste 12 måneder vært hos: Hvis JA; Hvor mange ganger?

|  | Ja                       | Nei                      | Ant ggr              |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Fastlege/allmennlege.....  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Psykiater/psykolog.....  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Legespesialist utenfor sykehus ( <i>utenom fastlege/allmennlege/psykiater</i> ).....                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Fysioterapeut.....   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Kiropraktor.....   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Annen behandler ( <i>homøopat, akupunktør, fotsoneterapeut, naturmedisiner, håndspålegger, healer, synsk el.l</i> )..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Tannlege/tannpleier.....   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |

8 Har du i løpet av de siste 12 måneder vært på sykehus?

|  | Ja                       | Nei                      | Ant ggr              |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Innlagt på sykehus.....                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Konsultasjon ved sykehus uten innleggelse; |                          |                          |                      |
| Ved psykiatrisk poliklinikk.....           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Ved annen sykehuspoliklinikk.....          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |

9 Har du gjennomgått noen form for operasjon i løpet av de siste 3 årene?

- Ja  Nei

## BRUK AV MEDISINER

- 10 Bruker du, eller har du brukt, noen av følgende medisiner? (Sett ett kryss for hver linje)

| +   | Aldri brukt              |                          |                          | Alder første gang    |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|   | Nå                       | Før                      |                          |                      |
| Medisin mot høyt blodtrykk.....             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Kolesterolsenkende medisin.....             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Medisin mot hjertesykdom.....               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Vann drivende medisin.....                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Medisin mot beinskjørhet (osteoporose)..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Insulin.....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Diabetesmedisin (tabletter).....            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Stoffskiftemedisinene                       |                          |                          |                          |                      |
| Thyroxin/levaxin.....                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |

- 11 Hvor ofte har du i løpet av de siste 4 ukene brukt følgende medisiner? (Sett ett kryss pr linje)

|                                 | Ikke brukt siste 4 uker  | Sjeldnere enn hver uke   | Hver uke, men ikke daglig | Daglig                   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Smertestillende på resept.....  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>  | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Smertestillende reseptfrie..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>  | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sovemidler.....                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>  | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Beroligende medisiner.....      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>  | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Medisin mot depresjon.....      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>  | <input type="checkbox"/> |

- 12 Skriv ned alle medisiner – både de med og uten resept – som du har brukt regelmessig i siste 4 ukers periode. (Ikke regn med vitaminer, mineraler, urter, naturmedisin, andre kosttilskudd etc.)

---



---



---



---



---

Får du ikke plass til alle medisiner, bruk eget ark.

**VED FRAMMØTE** vil du bli spurt om du har brukt antibiotika eller smertestillende medisiner de siste 24 timene. Om du har det, vil vi be om at du oppgir preparat, styrke, dose og tidspunkt

## FAMILIE OG VENNER

- 13 Hvem bor du sammen med? (Sett kryss for hvert spørsmål og angi antall)

|                                | +                        | Ja                       | Nei                      | Antall               |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Ektefelle/samboer.....         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Andre personer over 18 år..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Personer under 18 år.....      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> |

- 14 Kryss av for de slektninger som har eller har hatt

|                                     | Foreldre                 | Barn                     | Søsken                   |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Hjerteinfarkt.....                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hjerteinfarkt før fylte 60 år.....  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Angina pectoris (hjertekrampe)..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hjerneslag/hjerneblødning.....      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Beinskjørhet (osteoporose).....     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Magesår/tolvfingertarmsår.....      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Astma.....                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Diabetes.....                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Demens.....                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Psysiske plager.....                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Rusproblemer.....                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

- 15 Har du nok venner som kan gi deg hjelp når du trenger det?

Ja  Nei

- 16 Har du nok venner som du kan snakke fortrolig med?

Ja  Nei

- 17 Hvor ofte tar du vanligvis del i foreningsvirksomhet som for eksempel syklubb, idrettslag, politiske lag, religiøse eller andre foreninger?

- Aldri, eller noen få ganger i året  
 1-2 ganger i måneden  
 Omtrent 1 gang i uken  
 Mer enn en gang i uken

## ARBEID, TRYGD OG INNTEKT

- 18 Hva er din høyeste fullførte utdanning? (Sett ett kryss)

- Grunnskole, framhaldsskole eller folkehøyskole  
 Yrkesfaglig videregående, yrkesskole eller realskole  
 Allmennfaglig videregående skole eller gymnas  
 Høyskole eller universitet, mindre enn 4 år  
 Høyskole eller universitet, 4 år eller mer

- 19 Hva er din hovedaktivitet? (Sett ett kryss)

- Yrkesaktiv heltid  Hjemmeverende  
 Yrkesaktiv deltid  Pensjonist/trygdet  
 Arbeidsledig  Student/militærtjeneste

- 20 **Mottar du noen av følgende ytelser?**
- Alderstrygd, førtidspensjon (AFP) eller etterlattepensjon
  - Sykepenger (er sykemeldt)
  - Rehabiliterings-/attføringspenger
  - Uføreytelse/pensjon, hel +
  - Uføreytelse/pensjon, delvis
  - Dagpenger under arbeidsledighet
  - Overgangstønad
  - Sosialhjelp/-stønad

- 21 **Hvor høy var husholdningens samlede bruttoinntekt siste år?** Ta med alle inntekter fra arbeid, trygder, sosialhjelp og lignende.
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Under 125 000 kr   | <input type="checkbox"/> 401 000-550 000 kr  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 125 000-200 000 kr | <input type="checkbox"/> 551 000-700 000 kr  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 201 000-300 000 kr | <input type="checkbox"/> 701 000 -850 000 kr |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 301 000-400 000 kr | <input type="checkbox"/> Over 850 000 kr     |

- 22 **Arbeider du utendørs minst 25 % av tiden, eller i lokaler med lav temperatur, som for eksempel lager-/industrihaller?**
- Ja  Nei

## FYSISK AKTIVITET

- 23 **Hvis du er i lønnet eller ulønnet arbeid, hvordan vil du beskrive arbeidet ditt?**
- For det meste stillesittende arbeid  
*(f.eks. skrivebordsarbeid, montering)*
  - Arbeid som krever at du går mye  
*(f.eks. ekspeditørarbeid, lett industriarbeid, undervisning)*
  - Arbeid der du går og løfter mye  
*(f.eks. postbud, pleier, bygningsarbeider)*
  - Tungt kroppsarbeid
- 24 **Angi bevegelse og kroppslig anstrengelse i din fritid. Hvis aktiviteten varierer meget f eks mellom sommer og vinter, så ta et gjennomsnitt. Spørsmålet gjelder bare det siste året.** (Sett kryss i den ruta som passer best)
- Leser, ser på fjernsyn eller annen stillesittende beskjeftigelse
  - Spaserer, sykler eller beveger deg på annen måte minst 4 timer i uken *(her skal du også regne med gang eller sykling til arbeidsstedet, søndagsturer med mer)*
  - Driver mosjonsidrett, tyngre hagearbeid, snømåking e.l. *(merk at aktiviteten skal vare minst 4 timer i uka)*
  - Trener hardt eller driver konkurranseidrett regelmessig og flere ganger i uka
- 25 **Hvor ofte driver du mosjon?** (Med mosjon mener vi at du f.eks går en tur, går på ski, svømmer eller driver trening/idrett)
- Aldri
  - Sjeldnere enn en gang i uken
  - En gang i uken
  - 2-3 ganger i uken +
  - omtrent hver dag

- 26 **Hvor hardt mosjonerer du da i gjennomsnitt?**
- Tar det rolig uten å bli andpusten eller svett.
  - Tar det så hardt at jeg blir andpusten og svett
  - Tar meg nesten helt ut +
- 27 **Hvor lenge holder du på hver gang i gjennomsnitt ?**
- Mindre enn 15 minutter  30 minutter – 1 time
  - 15-29 minutter  Mer enn 1 time

## ALKOHOL OG TOBAKK

- 28 **Hvor ofte drikker du alkohol?**
- Aldri
  - Månedlig eller sjeldnere
  - 2-4 ganger hver måned
  - 2-3 ganger pr. uke
  - 4 eller flere ganger pr.uke
- 29 **Hvor mange enheter alkohol (en øl, et glass vin, eller en drink) tar du vanligvis når du drikker?**
- 1-2  5-6  10 eller flere
  - 3-4  7-9
- 30 **Hvor ofte drikker du 6 eller flere enheter alkohol ved en anledning?**
- aldri
  - sjeldnere enn månedlig
  - månedlig
  - ukentlig
  - daglig eller nesten daglig
- 31 **Røyker du av og til, men ikke daglig?**
- Ja  Nei
- 32 **Har du røykt/røyker du daglig?**
- Ja, nå  Ja, tidligere  Aldri
- 33 **Hvis du har røykt daglig tidligere, hvor lenge er det siden du sluttet?**
- Antall år
- 34 **Hvis du røyker daglig nå eller har røykt tidligere: Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte du vanligvis daglig?**
- Antall sigaretter
- 35 **Hvor gammel var du da du begynte å røyke daglig?**
- Antall år
- 36 **Hvor mange år til sammen har du røykt daglig?**
- Antall år
- 37 **Bruker du, eller har du brukt, snus eller skrå?**
- Nei, aldri  Ja, av og til +
  - Ja, men jeg har sluttet  Ja, daglig



## KOSTHOLD

38 Spiser du vanligvis frokost hver dag?

Ja  Nei

39 Hvor mange enheter frukt og grønnsaker spiser du i gjennomsnitt per dag? (Med enhet menes f.eks. en frukt, glass juice, potet, porsjon grønnsaker)

Antall enheter   +

40 Hvor mange ganger i uken spiser du varm middag?

Antall

41 Hvor ofte spiser du vanligvis disse matvarene? (Sett ett kryss pr linje)

|  | 0-1 g<br>pr. mnd         | 2-3 g<br>pr.mnd          | 1-3 g<br>pr.uke          | 4-6 g<br>pr.uke          | 1-2 g<br>pr. dag         |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Poteter.....   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pasta/ris.....   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kjøtt (ikke kvernet).....  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kvernet kjøtt<br>(pølser, hamburger o.l).....                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Grønnsaker, frukt, bær..   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Mager fisk.....  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Feit fisk.....<br>(f.eks.laks, ørret, makrell, sild, kveite,uer) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

42 Hvor mye drikker du vanligvis av følgende? (Sett ett kryss pr. linje)

|                                      | Sjelden/<br>aldri        | 1-6<br>glass<br>pr. uke  | 1 glass<br>pr. dag       | 2-3<br>glass<br>pr. dag  | 4 glass<br>el. mer<br>pr. dag |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Melk, kefir,<br>yoghurt.....         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>      |
| Fruktjuice.....                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>      |
| Brus/leskedrikker<br>med sukker..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>      |

43 Hvor mange kopper kaffe og te drikker du daglig? (sett 0 for de typene du ikke drikker daglig)

|                           | Antall kopper                             |
|---------------------------|---|
| Filterkaffe.....          | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| Kokekaffe/presskanne..... | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| Annen kaffe.....          | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| Te.....                   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |

44 Hvor ofte spiser du vanligvis fiskelever? (For eksempel i mølje)

Sjelden/aldri  1-3 g i året  4-6 g i året  
 7-12 g i året  Oftere

45 Bruker du følgende kosttilskudd?

|  | Daglig                   | Iblant                   | Nei                      |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Tran, trankapsler.....                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Omega 3 kapsler (fiskeolje,selolje)..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kalktabletter.....                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

## SPØRSMÅL TIL KVINNER

46 Er du gravid nå?

Ja  Nei  Usikker

47 Hvor mange barn har du født?

Antall   +

48 Hvis du har født, fyll ut for hvert barn: fødselsår og vekt samt hvor mange måneder du ammet. (Angi så godt som du kan)

| Barn | Fødselsår   | Fødselsvekt i gram  | Ammet ant.mnd                             |
|------|---|---|---|
| 1    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 2    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 3    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 4    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 5    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 6    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |

49 Har du i forbindelse med svangerskap hatt for høyt blodtrykk?

Ja  Nei

50 Hvis Ja, i hvilket svangerskap?

Første  Senere

51 Har du i forbindelse med svangerskap hatt protein (eggehvite) i urinen?

Ja  Nei

52 Hvis Ja, i hvilket svangerskap?

Første  Senere

53 Ble noen av disse barna født mer enn en måned for tidlig (før termin) pga. svangerskapsforgiftning?

Ja  Nei

54 Hvis Ja, hvilke(t) barn

Barn 1  Barn 2  Barn 3  Barn 4  Barn 5  Barn 6

55 Hvor gammel var du da du fikk menstruasjon første gang?

Antall år   +

56 Bruker du for tiden reseptpliktige legemidler som påvirker menstruasjonen?

P-pille, hormonspiral eller lignende..... Ja  Nei  
 Hormonpreparat for overgangs-  
 alderen..... Ja  Nei

**VED FRAMMØTE** vil du få utfyllende spørsmål om menstruasjon og eventuell bruk av hormoner. Skriv gjerne ned på et papir navn på hormonpreparater du har brukt, og ta det med deg. Du vil også bli spurt om din menstruasjon har opphørt og eventuelt når og hvorfor.

## **Appendix C**

### **International Physical Activity Questionnaires (IPAQ)**

# INTERNATIONAL PHYSICAL ACTIVITY QUESTIONNAIRES

## IPAQ: SHORT LAST 7 DAYS SELF-ADMINISTERED FORMAT

### FOR USE WITH YOUNG AND MIDDLE-AGED ADULTS

The International Physical Activity Questionnaires (IPAQ) comprises a set of 4 questionnaires. Long (5 activity domains asked independently) and short (4 generic items) versions for use by either telephone or self-administered methods are available. The purpose of the questionnaires is to provide common instruments that can be used to obtain internationally comparable data on health-related physical activity.

### Background on IPAQ

The development of an international measure for physical activity commenced in Geneva in 1998 and was followed by extensive reliability and validity testing undertaken in 12 countries (14 sites) across 6 continents during 2000. The final results suggest that these measures have acceptable measurement properties for use in many settings and in different languages. IPAQ is suitable for use in regional, national and international monitoring and surveillance systems and for use in research projects and public health program planning and evaluation. International collaboration on IPAQ is on-going and an international prevalence study is under development.

### Using IPAQ

Worldwide use of the IPAQ instruments for monitoring and research purposes is encouraged.

It is strongly recommended, to ensure data quality and comparability and to facilitate the development of an international database on health-related physical activity, that

- no changes be made to the order or wording of the questions as this will affect the psychometric properties of the instruments,
- if additional questions on physical activity are needed they should follow the IPAQ items,
- translations are undertaken using the prescribed back translation methods (see website)
- new translated versions of IPAQ be made available to others via the web site to avoid duplication of effort and different versions in the same language,
- a copy of IPAQ data from representative samples at national, state or regional level be provided to the IPAQ data storage center for future collaborative use (with permission) by those who contribute.

### More Information

Two scientific publications presenting the methods and the pooled results from the IPAQ reliability and validity study are due out in 2002.

More detailed information on the IPAQ process, the research methods used in the development of the IPAQ instruments, the use of IPAQ, the published papers and abstracts and the on-going international collaboration is available on the IPAQ web-site.

**[www.ipaq.ki.se](http://www.ipaq.ki.se)**

**INTERNATIONAL PHYSICAL ACTIVITY QUESTIONNAIRE**

**IPAQ: SHORT LAST 7 DAYS SELF-ADMINISTERED FORMAT**

**FOR USE WITH YOUNG AND MIDDLE-AGED ADULTS**

*NOTE:* EXAMPLES OF ACTIVITIES MAY BE REPLACED BY CULTURALLY RELEVANT EXAMPLES WITH THE SAME METS VALUES (SEE AINSWORTH *ET AL.*, 2000).

# INTERNATIONAL PHYSICAL ACTIVITY QUESTIONNAIRE

We are interested in finding out about the kinds of physical activities that people do as part of their everyday lives. This is part of a large study being conducted in many countries around the world. Your answers will help us to understand how active we are compared with people in other countries.

The questions are about the time you spent being physically active in the last 7 days. They include questions about activities you do at work, as part of your house and yard work, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Your answers are important.

**Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.**

**THANK YOU FOR PARTICIPATING.**

In answering the following questions,

- ◆ **vigorous** physical activities refer to activities that take hard physical effort and make you breathe much harder than normal.
  
- ◆ **moderate** activities refer to activities that take moderate physical effort and make you breathe somewhat harder than normal.

- 1a. During the last 7 days, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities like heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling,?

Think about *only* those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

\_\_\_\_\_ days per week ⇒

or

none

- 1b. How much time in total did you usually spend on one of those days doing vigorous physical activities?

\_\_\_\_\_ hours \_\_\_\_\_ minutes

- 2a. Again, think *only* about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time. During the last 7 days, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities like carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis? Do not include walking.

\_\_\_\_\_ days per week ⇒

or

none

- 2b. How much time in total did you usually spend on one of those days doing moderate physical activities?

\_\_\_\_\_ hours \_\_\_\_\_ minutes

- 3a. During the last 7 days, on how many days did you **walk** for at least 10 minutes at a time? This includes walking at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you did solely for recreation, sport, exercise or leisure.

\_\_\_\_\_ days per week ⇒

or

none

- 3b. How much time in total did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

\_\_\_\_\_ hours \_\_\_\_\_ minutes

**The last question is about the time you spent sitting on weekdays while at work, at home, while doing course work and during leisure time. This includes time spent sitting at a desk, visiting friends, reading traveling on a bus or sitting or lying down to watch television.**

4. During the last 7 days, how much time in total did you usually spend *sitting* on a week day?

\_\_\_\_\_ hours \_\_\_\_\_ minutes

**This is the end of questionnaire, thank you for participating.**

## **Appendix D**

### **Food frequency questionnaire**

# 1. HVOR NYE BRØD PLEIER DU Å SPISE?

Legg sammen det du bruker til alle måltider i løpet av en dag.

(Lørdag = 1, søndag = 2, mandag = 3, tirsdag = 4, onsdag = 5, torsdag = 6, fredag = 7, lørdag = 8, søndag = 9)

Antall ganger pr. dag

Fint brød

0 1/2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12+

(Helt hvitt, hvitt, hvitt med korn)

Mellomgrovt brød

(Hvitt med korn, hvitt med korn)

Grovt brød

(Hvitt med korn)

Knøkkbrød

(Hvitt med korn)

Sum

Antall

## HVA SPISER DU?

I dette skjemaet spør vi om dine spisevaner slik de er nå.

Vi er klar over at kostholdet varierer fra dag til dag. Prøv derfor så godt du kan å gi et "gjennomsnitt" av dine spisevaner. Der du er usikker, anslå svaret.

Skjemaet skal leses av en maskin, og det er derfor viktig at du setter et tydelig kryss i avmerket rute.

Riktig markering er slik:

Bruk helst svart eller blå kulepenn (ikke rød).

Bløt blyant kan også brukes, men marker da ekstra tydelig.

Av hensyn til den maskinelle lesingen pass på at arkene ikke blir brettet.

*Alle svar vil bli behandlet strengt fortrolig.*

## 4. MELK SOM DRUKK

(1 glass = 1,5 dl)

Drinkel

1/2

Antall glass pr. dag

Helmelk, søt, søt

Lettmelk, søt, sur

Lettmelk, ekstra lett

Skummet melk, søt, sur





## Eksempel på utfylling av spørsmål 1.

Kari Nordmann spiser daglig 5 skiver brød og ett knekkebrød. Hun spiser vanligvis kneippbrød, men i helgene blir det en del loff. I tillegg spiser hun ett knekkebrød hver dag. Hun fyller ut første spørsmål slik:

### 1. Hvor mye brød pleier du å spise?

Legg sammen det du bruker til alle måltider i løpet av en dag.

(1/2 rundstykke = 1 skive, 1 baguett = 5 skiver, 1 ciabatta = 4 skiver)

|  | Antall skiver pr. dag               |                          |                                     |                          |                          |                                     |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | 0                                   | 1/2                      | 1                                   | 2                        | 3                        | 4                                   | 5                        | 6                        | 7                        | 8                        | 9                        | 10                       | 11                       | 12+                      |
| <b>Fint brød</b><br>(loff, baguetter, fine rundstykker o.l.)           | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <b>Mellomgrovt brød</b><br>(lys helkorn, lys kneipp, lys hj.bakt o.l.) | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <b>Grovt brød</b><br>(fiberkneipp, mørk kneipp, mørkt hj. bakt o.l.)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <b>Knekkebrød</b><br>(kavring, grov skonrok o.l.)                      | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Sum skiver pr. dag = 6

Antall skiver pr. uke: 6 x 7 = 42. Tallet brukes i spørsmål 5.

# 1. HVOR MYE BRØD PLEIER DU Å SPISE?

Legg sammen det du bruker til alle måltider i løpet av en dag.

(1/2 rundstykke = 1 skive, 1 baguett = 5 skiver, 1 ciabatta = 4 skiver)

Antall skiver pr. dag

|   |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Fint brød<br>(loff, baguetter, fine rundstykker o.l.)           | 0                        | 1/2                      | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | 6                        | 7                        | 8                        | 9                        | 10                       | 11                       | 12+                      |
| Mellomgrovt brød<br>(lys helkorn, lys kneipp, lys hj.bakt o.l.) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Grovt brød<br>(fiberkneipp, mørk kneipp, mørkt hj. bakt o.l.)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Knekkebrød<br>(kavring, grov skonrok o.l.)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Sum skiver pr. dag = \_\_\_\_

Antall skiver pr. uke: \_\_\_\_ x 7 = \_\_\_\_ . Tallet brukes i spørsmål 5.

## 2. HVA PLEIER DU Å SMØRE PÅ BRØDET?

Merk av både for hverdag og helg, selv om du bruker det samme.

| Hverdager   | Lørdager, søndager       | En porsjonspakning på 12 g<br>rekker til antall skiver |
|---|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bruker ikke                        | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Smør (meierismør)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 <input type="checkbox"/>                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bremykt                            | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/>                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Brelett                            | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 <input type="checkbox"/>                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Soft-, soyamargarin (pakke, beger) | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 <input type="checkbox"/>                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Solsikke                           | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5 <input type="checkbox"/>                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Oliven                             | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vita                               | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Olivero                            | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Omega                              | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Soft light                         | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vita lett                          | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Annen margarin                     | <input type="checkbox"/> |  |

## 4. MELK SOM DRIKK

(1 glass = 1,5 dl)

|                        | Drikker<br>sjelden/<br>ikke | Antall glass pr. dag     |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                        |                             | 1/2                      | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | 6                        | 7                        | 8+                       |
| Helmelk, søt, sur      | <input type="checkbox"/>    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Lettmelk, søt, sur     | <input type="checkbox"/>    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Lettmelk, ekstra lett  | <input type="checkbox"/>    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Skummet melk, søt, sur | <input type="checkbox"/>    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |



12080

3

24756



## 5. PÅLEGGSSORTER

Bruk sum skiver pr. uke fra spørsmål 1.

Til antall skiver pr. uke

|   | 0                        | 1/2                      | 1                        | 2-3                      | 4-5                      | 6-7                      | 8-14                     | 15-21                    | 22-28                    | 29-35                    | 36+                      |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Brun ost, prim  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hvit ost, helfet, 27% fett (Jarlsberg, Norvegia o.l., smøreost; eske, tube) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hvit ost, halvfet, 16% fett (Jarlsberg, Norvegia o.l. smøreost; eske, tube) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Ost med mer enn 27% fett (kremoster, Normanna, Ridderost)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|   | 0                        | 1/2                      | 1                        | 2-3                      | 4-5                      | 6-7                      | 8-14                     | 15-21                    | 22-28                    | 29-35                    | 36+                      |
| Leverpostei, vanlig   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Leverpostei, mager  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Servelat, vanlig  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Lett servelat, kalverull, kokt skinke, okserull o.l.                        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Salt pølse, spekepølse (fårepølse, salami o.l.)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|   | 0                        | 1/2                      | 1                        | 2-3                      | 4-5                      | 6-7                      | 8-14                     | 15-21                    | 22-28                    | 29-35                    | 36+                      |
| Kaviar  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Makrell i tomat, røkt makrell   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sardiner, sursild, ansjos o.l.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Laks, ørret   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Reker, krabbe   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|   | 0                        | 1/2                      | 1                        | 2-3                      | 4-5                      | 6-7                      | 8-14                     | 15-21                    | 22-28                    | 29-35                    | 36+                      |
| Syltetøy, marmelade, frysetøy   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Honning, sirup, sjokolade-, nøttepålegg                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|   | 0                        | 1/2                      | 1                        | 2-3                      | 4-5                      | 6-7                      | 8-14                     | 15-21                    | 22-28                    | 29-35                    | 36+                      |
| Grønnsaker som pålegg (agurk, tomat o.l.)                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Frukt som pålegg (banan, eple o.l.)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Salater med majones   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Majones på smørbrød   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

## 6. EGG

(kokt, stekt, eggerøre, omelett)

|  | Mindre enn               |                          | Antall pr. uke           |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | 0                        | 1                        | 1                        | 2                        | 3-4                      | 5-6                      | 7                        | 8+                       |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |



12080

4

24756



## 7. FROKOSTGRYN, GRØT OG YOGHURT

Svar enten pr. måned eller pr. uke. <1 betyr sjeldnere enn 1 gang.

|  | Gang pr. måned           |                          |                          |                          |                          | Gang pr. uke             |                          |                          |                          |                          | Mengde pr. gang |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | 0                        | <1                       | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 1                        | 2-3                      | 4-5                      | 6-7                      | 8+                       | (dl)            | 1                        | 1 1/2                    | 2                        | 3+                       |
| Havregryn, kornblandinger<br>(4-korn, usøtet müsli o.l.) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Cornflakes, puffet ris,<br>havrenøtter o.l.              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Havregrøt  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sukker til frokostgryn, grøt                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (ts)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Yoghurt, naturell, frukt                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (beget)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Lettyoghurt  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (beget)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Go'morgen yoghurt,<br>inkl. müsli                        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (beget)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Melk søt, sur på gryn,<br>grøt og dessert                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

## 8. KAFFE OG TE

(1 kopp kaffe = 1,2 dl 1 kopp te = 2 dl)

|                         | Drikker<br>ikke/ikke<br>daglig | Antall kopper pr. dag    |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                         |                                | 1/2                      | 1                        | 2                        | 3-4                      | 5-6                      | 7-8                      | 9-10                     | 11+                      |                          |
| Kaffe, kokt             | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kaffe, traktet, filter  | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kaffe, pulver (instant) | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kaffe, koffeinfri       | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Te                      | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Nypete, urtete          | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

|                                     | Antall teskjeer eller biter pr. kopp |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                     | 0                                    | 1/2                      | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 4+                       |
| Sukker til kaffe                    | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sukker til te                       | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kunstig søtstoff til kaffe eller te | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fløte til kaffe                     | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |



12080

5

24756



## 9. ANDRE DRIKKER

Svar enten pr. måned eller pr. uke. < 1 betyr sjeldnere enn 1 gang. Merk at porsjonsenhetene er forskjellige. 1/3 liter tilsvarer en halvflaske øl og 2/3 liter tilsvarer en helflaske.

|                                     | Gang pr. måned           |                          |                          |                          |                          | Gang pr. uke             |                          |                          |                          |                          | Mengde pr. gang |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                     | 0                        | <1                       | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 1                        | 2-3                      | 4-5                      | 6-7                      | 8+                       | 1/2             | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 4                        | 5+                       |
| Vann                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (glass)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Appelsinjuice                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (glass)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Annen juice, most, nektar           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (glass)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Saft, solbærsirup m. sukker         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (glass)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Saft, kunstig søtet                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (glass)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Brus, Cola, Solo o.l. med sukker    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (liter)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Brus, Cola, Solo o.l. kunstig søtet | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (liter)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Farris, Selters, Soda o.l.          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (liter)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Alkoholfritt øl, vørterøl, lettøl   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (liter)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pilsnerøl                           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (liter)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Vin                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (glass)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Brennevin, likør                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1 dram =4cl)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

## 10. MIDDAGSRETTER

Vi spør både om middagsmåltidene og det du spiser til andre måltider. Tell til slutt sammen antall retter du har merket av for å se om summen virker sannsynlig. En "dl" tilsvarer omtrent mengden i en suppeøse. Med "ss" menes en spiseskje.

|  | Gang pr. måned           |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          | Mengde pr. gang |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | 0                        | <1                       | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 4                        | 5-6                      | 7-8                      | 9+                       | 1/2             | 2/3                      | 1                        | 1 1/2                    | 2+                       |                          |
| Kjøttpølse, medisterpølse                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (kjøttpølse)    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hamburger, karbonader o.l.                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Grill- og wienerpølse  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (pølse)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hamburger-, pølsebrød, lomper                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kjøttkaker, medisterkaker, kjøttpudding                        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kjøttdeigretter (saus eller gryte med kjøttdeig, lasagne o.l.) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Taco (med kjøtt og salat)                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pastaretter  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |



12080

6

24756



|   | Gang pr. måned           |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |               | Mengde pr. gang          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|   | 0                        | <1                       | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 4                        | 5-6                      | 7-8                      | 9+                       |                          |               | 1/8                      | 1/4                      | 1/2                      | 3/4                      | 1+                       |
| Pizza (500-600 g)                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (pizza)       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Biff (alle typer kjøtt)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Koteletter (lam, okse, svin)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Stek (lam, okse, svin)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (skive)       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Stek (elg, hjort, reinsdyr o.l.)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (skive)       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gryterett med helt kjøtt, frikassè, fårikål o.l.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Lapskaus, suppelapskaus, betasuppe                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Bacon, stekt flesk                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (skive)       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kylling, høne                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Leverretter                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (skive)       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fiskekaker, fiskepudding, fiskeboller             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (kake)        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fiskepinner                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Torsk, sei, hyse (kokt)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Torsk, sei, hyse (stekt, panert)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sild (fersk, speket, røkt)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (filet)       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Makrell (fersk, røkt)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (filet)       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Laks, ørret (sjø, oppdrett)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (skive)       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fiskegryte, -grateng, suppe med fisk              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Reker, krabbe                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl, rensset) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Risgrøt, annen melkegrøt                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pannekaker  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Suppe (tomat, blomkål, ertesuppe o.l.)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Vegetarrett, vegetarpizza, grønnsaksgrateng, -pai | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (bit/dl)      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Brun/hvit saus                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Smeltet margarin, smør til fisk                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (ss)          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Bearnaisesaus o.l.                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (ss)          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Majones, remulade                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (ss)          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Ketchup   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (ss)          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |



12080



## 11. POTETER, RIS, SPAGHETTI, GRØNNSAKER

Svar enten pr. måned eller pr. uke. < 1 betyr sjeldnere enn 1 gang.

Disse spørsmålene dreier seg først og fremst om tilbehør til middagsretter, men spiser du for eksempel en rå gulrot eller salat til lunsj, skal det tas med her.

|                                       | Gang pr. måned           |                          |                          |                          |                          | Gang pr. uke             |                          |                          |                          |                          | Mengde pr. gang |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                       | 0                        | <1                       | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 1                        | 2-3                      | 4-5                      | 6-7                      | 8+                       |                 | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 4                        | 5+                       |
| Poteter, kokte                        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pommes frites, stekte poteter         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Potetmos, -stuing, gratinerte poteter | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Ris                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Spaghetti, makaroni, pasta            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gulrot                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hodekål                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (skalk)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kålrot                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (skive)         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Blomkål                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (bukett)        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Brokkoli                              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (bukett)        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Rosenkål                              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Grønnkål                              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Løk                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (ss)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Spinat, andre bladgrønns.             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sopp                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Avocado                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Paprika                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (strimmel)      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Tomat                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Tomatbønner, bønner/linser            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Mais                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (ss)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Erter, frosne grønnsakblandinger      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Salatblandinger                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Dressing                              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (ss)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Rømme                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (ss)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Hvor mange ganger om dagen spiser du vanligvis grønnsaker utenom grønnsakene du spiser til middag?

0 1 2 3 4 5+



12080

8

24756



## 12. TYPE FETT TIL MATLAGING

### Smør/margarin

- Smør (meierismør)
- Bremykt
- Melange, Per
- Soft-, soyamargarin (pakke, beger)
- Solsikke
- Oliven
- Annen margarin

### Oljer

- Olivenolje
- Soyaolje
- Maisolje
- Solsikkeolje
- Valnøttolje
- Andre oljer

## 13. FRUKT

Svar enten pr. måned eller pr. uke. < 1 betyr sjeldnere enn 1 gang.

|                                     | Gang pr. måned           |                          |                          |                          |                          | Gang pr. uke             |                          |                          |                          |                          |         | Mengde pr. gang          |                          |                          |                          |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                     | 0                        | <1                       | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 1                        | 2-3                      | 4-5                      | 6-7                      | 8+                       |         | 1/2                      | 1                        | 2                        | 3+                       |
| Eple                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Appelsin, mandarin, grapefrukt      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Banan                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Druer                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (klase) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Eksotisk frukt (kiwi, mango)        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Annen frukt (fersken, pære m.v.)    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Jordbær, bringebær (friske, frosne) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Blåbær                              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Multer                              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Hvor mange frukter spiser du vanligvis pr. dag?  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9+



12080

9

24756





## 14. DESSERT, KAKER, GODTERI

Svar enten pr. måned eller pr. uke. < 1 betyr sjeldnere enn 1 gang.

|  | Gang pr. måned           |                          |                          |                          |                          | Gang pr. uke             |                          |                          |                          |                          |         | Mengde pr. gang          |                          |                          |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | 0                        | <1                       | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 1                        | 2-3                      | 4-5                      | 6-7                      | 8+                       |         | 1/2                      | 1                        | 2                        | 3+                       |
| Hermetisk frukt, fruktgrøt                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Puddinger (sjokolade, karamell o.l.)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Is (1 dl=1 pinne=1 kremmerhus)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Boller, julekake, kringle                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Skolebrød, skillingsbolle                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Wienerbrød, -kringle o.l.                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Smultring, formkake  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Vafler   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (plate) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sjokoladekake, bløtkake, annen fylt kake                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Søt kjeks, kakekjeks (Cookies, Bixit, Hob Nobs)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Sjokolade (60 g)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (plate) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Drops, lakris, seigmenn o.l.                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (stk)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Smågodt (1 hg = 100g)                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (hg)    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Potetgull (1 pose 100g=7 dl)                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Annen snacks (skruer, crisp, saltstenger, lettsnacks o.l.) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (dl)    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Peanøtter, andre nøtter (1 pose 100g = 4 never)            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (neve)  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |



12080

10

24756



# 15. KOSTTILSKUDD (bs = barneskje, ts = teskje)

|                  | Hele året                | Bare vinterhalvåret      | Gang pr. uke             |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          | Menge pr. gang           |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                  |                          |                          | 0                        | <1                       | 1                        | 2-3                      | 4-5                      | 6-7                      | 1 ts                     | 1 bs                            | 1 ss                            |                                 |                                |
| Tran             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>        | <input type="checkbox"/>        | <input type="checkbox"/>        | <input type="checkbox"/>       |
| Trankapsler      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | kapsler                  | 1<br><input type="checkbox"/>   | 2+<br><input type="checkbox"/>  | <input type="checkbox"/>        | <input type="checkbox"/>       |
| Fiskeoljekapsler | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | kapsler                  | 1-2<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 3-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 5-6<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 7+<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| Multipreparater  |                          |                          | 0                        | <1                       | 1                        | 2-3                      | 4-5                      | 6-7                      |                          | 1                               | 2                               | 3                               | 4+                             |
| Sanasol          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | bs                       | <input type="checkbox"/>        | <input type="checkbox"/>        | <input type="checkbox"/>        | <input type="checkbox"/>       |
| Biovit           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | bs                       | <input type="checkbox"/>        | <input type="checkbox"/>        | <input type="checkbox"/>        | <input type="checkbox"/>       |
| Vitaplex         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | tablett                  | 1<br><input type="checkbox"/>   | 2<br><input type="checkbox"/>   | 3<br><input type="checkbox"/>   | 4+<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kostpluss        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | tablett                  | 1<br><input type="checkbox"/>   | 2<br><input type="checkbox"/>   | 3<br><input type="checkbox"/>   | 4+<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| Vitamineral      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | tablett                  | 1<br><input type="checkbox"/>   | 2<br><input type="checkbox"/>   | 3<br><input type="checkbox"/>   | 4+<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| Annet            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | tablett                  | 1<br><input type="checkbox"/>   | 2<br><input type="checkbox"/>   | 3<br><input type="checkbox"/>   | 4+<br><input type="checkbox"/> |

Hvis annet, hvilket?.....

|                |                          |                          | 0                        | <1                       | 1                        | 2-3                      | 4-5                      | 6-7                      |         | 1                             | 2                             | 3                             | 4+                             |
|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Jernpreparater |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |         |                               |                               |                               |                                |
| Ferro C        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | tablett | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>       |
| Hemofer        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | tablett | 1<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 2<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 3<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 4+<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| Duroferon      |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |         | 1                             | 2                             | 3                             | 4+                             |
| Duretter       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | tablett | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>       |
| Annet          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | tablett | 1<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 2<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 3<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 4+<br><input type="checkbox"/> |

Hvis annet, hvilket?.....

|                 |                          |                          | 0                        | <1                       | 1                        | 2-3                      | 4-5                      | 6-7                      |         | 1                             | 2                             | 3                             | 4+                             |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| B-vitaminer     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | tablett | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>       |
| C-vitamin       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | tablett | 1<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 2<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 3<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 4+<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| D-vitamin       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | tablett | 1<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 2<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 3<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 4+<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| E-vitamin       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | tablett | 1<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 2<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 3<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 4+<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| Folat (folsyre) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | tablett | 1<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 2<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 3<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 4+<br><input type="checkbox"/> |

|                |                          |                          | 0                        | <1                       | 1                        | 2-3                      | 4-5                      | 6-7                      |         | 1                             | 2                             | 3                             | 4+                             |
|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Kalktabletter  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | tablett | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>       |
| Fluortabletter | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | tablett | 1<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 2<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 3<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 4+<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| Annet          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | tablett | 1<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 2<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 3<br><input type="checkbox"/> | 4+<br><input type="checkbox"/> |

Hvis annet, hvilket?.....



## 16. NÅR SPISER DU PÅ HVERDAGER?

HOVEDMÅLTIDER som frokost, formiddagsmat, middag, kvelds.

Omtrent klokken

|                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 6                        | 8                        | 10                       | 12                       | 14                       | 16                       | 18                       | 20                       | 22                       | 24                       | 2                        | 4                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

MELLOMMÅLTIDER som kaffe, frukt, godteri, snacks m.v.

Omtrent klokken

|                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 6                        | 8                        | 10                       | 12                       | 14                       | 16                       | 18                       | 20                       | 22                       | 24                       | 2                        | 4                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

## 17. MENER DU SVARENE I SPØRRESKJEMAET GIR ET BRUKBART BILDE AV KOSTHOLDET

Ja  Nei

Er det matvarer/produkter du regelmessig bruker, og som ikke er nevnt i skjemaet?

.....  
.....

## 18. ER DU FORNØYD MED KROPPSVEKTEN DIN SLIK DEN ER NÅ?

- Ja
- Nei, jeg ønsker å slanke meg
- Nei, jeg ønsker å legge på meg

## 19. KJØNN

Mann

Kvinne

Vennligst se etter at du har svart på alle spørsmål.

**Takk for innsatsen!**



12080

12

24756





ISBN xxx-xx-xxxx-xxx-x